GEOMETRY OF THE MAURER-CARTAN EQUATION NEAR DEGENERATE CALABI-YAU VARIETIES

KWOKWAI CHAN, NAICHUNG CONAN LEUNG, AND ZIMING NIKOLAS MA

ABSTRACT. Given a degenerate Calabi-Yau variety X equipped with local deformation data, we construct an almost differential graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (almost dgBV) algebra $PV^{*,*}(X)$, giving a singular version of the extended Kodaira-Spencer dgLa in the Calabi-Yau setting. Assuming Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy and a local condition that guarantees freeness of the Hodge bundle, we prove a Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov–type unobstructedness theorem for the smoothing of singular Calabi-Yau varieties. In particular, this provides a unified proof for the existence of smoothing of both log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties (studied by Friedman [18] and Kawamata-Namikawa [37]) and maximally degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties (studied by Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert [26]). We also demonstrate how our construction yields a logarithmic Frobenius manifold structure on a formal neighborhood of X in the extended moduli space using the technique of Barannikov-Kontsevich [2, 1].

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. **Background.** Deformation theory plays an important role in algebraic geometry, mirror symmetry and mathematical physics. Two major approaches are the Čech approach [54] and the Kodaira-Spencer differential-geometric approach [49]. The latter is particularly powerful in Calabi-Yau geometry [4, 63, 64]. Given a Calabi-Yau manifold X, the Kodaira-Spencer differential graded Lie algebra (abbrev. dgLa) $(\Omega^{0,*}(X, T_X^{1,0}), \bar{\partial}, [\cdot, \cdot])$ can be upgraded to a *differential graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (abbrev. dgBV) algebra* $(\Omega^{0,*}(X, \wedge^* T^{1,0}), \bar{\partial}, \Delta, \wedge)$. The famous Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov Theorem [3, 59, 60] then gives unobstructedness of deformations, or equivalently, local smoothness of the moduli space, as well as a local structure of *Frobenius manifold* on the *extended* moduli space by the work of Barannikov-Kontsevich [2, 1].

A degeneration of Calabi-Yau manifolds $\{X_q\}$ gives a singular Calabi-Yau variety which is equipped with a natural *log structure* in the sense of Fontaine-Illusie and Kato [33]. Smoothing of degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties via log geometry is therefore fundamental in the study of global and compactified moduli spaces of Calabi-Yau manifolds. Two fundamental results in this direction are the existence of smoothing of log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties studied by Friedman [18] and Kawamata-Namikawa [37] and that of maximally degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties studied by Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert [26]; two entirely different methods, namely, T^1-lifting in the former and the scattering diagram technique in the latter, are used respectively.

It is a well-known philosophy that any deformation problem should be governed by a dgLa (or more generally, an L_∞-algebra), after pioneering works of Quillen, Deligne and Drinfeld (see e.g. [40]). A lot has been done in this direction; see e.g. [15, 14, 16, 17, 27, 29, 45, 47, 46, 48, 51]. Employing this framework, Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov–type theorems have been formulated and proven in the Calabi-Yau setting, e.g. in [38, 35, 36, 32, 30, 31]. On the other hand, our earlier work [6] and [7], where we realized the proposals by Kontsevich-Soibelman [39] and Fukaya [20], have shown how asymptotic expansions of the Maurer-Cartan elements of the Kodaira-Spencer dgLa $\Omega^{0,*}(X, \wedge^* T_X^{1,0})$ (where X is a torus bundle over a base B) could give rise to scattering diagrams and tropical disk

counts as the torus fibers shrink. Scattering diagrams and tropical counts were used by Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert [26] to construct quantum-corrected gluing data to solve the important reconstruction problem in mirror symmetry, which is a crucial step in understanding the Strominger-Yau-Zaslow proposal [57]. Our results in [6, 7] indicate that scattering diagrams and tropical counts are encoded by Maurer-Cartan elements.

It is therefore natural to ask whether a dgLa (or better, a dgBV algebra) governing the smoothing of (maximally) degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties can be constructed. One major difficulty arises from *non-trivial topology change* dictated by the residue of the Gauss-Manin connection in such a degeneration, so simply taking the trivial product $\Omega^{0,*}(X, \wedge^* T^{1,0})[[q]]$ does not lead to smoothing – this is in sharp contrast with deformations of smooth manifolds where the topology remains unchanged. It turns out that one cannot expect to get a genuine dgBV algebra. In this paper we show that instead an *almost* dgBV algebra $PV^{*,*}(X)$ can naturally be constructed from a degenerate Calabi-Yau variety X, giving the analogue of the Kodaira-Spencer dgBV algebra in the smooth case, and prove that (the classical part of) its Maurer-Cartan equation indeed governs the geometric smoothing of X.

More precisely, motivated by the *divisorial log deformation theory* studied by Gross-Siebert [24, 25], we develop an abstract algebraic framework to construct an almost dgBV algebra $PV^{*,*}(X)$ from local deformation (or thickening) data attached to X via a local-to-global Čech-de Rham–type gluing construction (see Theorem 1.1). Such a simplicial construction of $PV^{*,*}(X)$ can capture the aforementioned nontrivial topology change because the local thickenings are not locally trivial. It also allows us to directly link the smoothing of degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties with the Hodge theory developed in [2, 1, 38, 35, 44], and this will be important in future study of degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties and the higher genus B-model [8] via (almost) dgBV algebras.

We give two applications. First, assuming Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy and a local condition that guarantees freeness of the Hodge bundle, we prove a Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov–type unobstructedness theorem for the smoothing of X (see Theorem 1.2). Theorem 1.2 is within a singular analogue of the framework of Katzarkov-Kontsevich-Pantev [38, 35] and its proof just uses standard techniques in BV algebras [38, 35, 58]. In particular, this gives a unified proof for the existence of smoothing in both the log smooth and maximally degenerate cases because both assumptions are known in these cases. Second, under two further assumptions, we construct a logarithmic Frobenius manifold structure on a formal neighborhood of X in the extended moduli space by the technique of Barannikov-Kontsevich [2, 1] (see Theorem 1.3).

Very recently, Felten, Filip and Ruddat [13] proved that the Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy assumption and the local condition in Theorem 1.2 both hold for so-called *toroidal crossing spaces* – a very general class of spaces that includes both log smooth and maximally degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties. So applying Theorems 1.1 and 1.2 yields the existence of smoothing for all such spaces (see [13] for more details). In particular, the compactified moduli space of Calabi-Yau manifolds should parametrize these spaces and the moduli is smooth over those points. In an even more recent work [12], Felten showed that the almost dgLa we constructed here (called a *pre-dgLa* in [12]) governs the log smooth deformation functor; he also gave a nice explanation why ordinary dgLa's are not sufficient in controlling deformations of a log smooth morphism.

1.2. **Main results.** To describe our main results, fix a monoid Q and let $\mathbb{C}[Q]$ be the universal coefficient ring equipped with the monomial ideal $\mathbf{m} = \langle Q \setminus \{0\} \rangle$.

1.2.1. *A singular analogue of the Kodaira-Spencer dgBV algebra (§2 & §3).* Consider a complex analytic space $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ equipped with a covering $\mathcal{V} = \{V_\alpha\}_\alpha$ by *Stein* open subsets, together with *local deformation or thickening data* attached to each V_α, which consist of a kth-order coherent sheaf

of BV algebras $({}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*, \wedge, {}^k\Delta_\alpha)$ over ${}^kR := \mathbb{C}[Q]/\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$ acting on a kth-order coherent sheaf of de Rham modules $({}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*, \wedge, {}^k\partial_\alpha)$ (see Definitions 2.14 & 2.20 in §2) for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$. Then fix another covering $\mathcal{U} = \{U_i\}_{i\in\mathbb{N}}$ by Stein open subsets equipped with *higher order local patching data*, which are isomorphisms ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_{U_i} \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta|_{U_i}$ of sheaves satisfying some conditions (Definition 2.17). In geometric situations, these patching isomorphisms always come from *local uniqueness* of the local thickening data, but they are *not compatible* directly. Fortunately, the differences between these data are captured by Lie bracket with local sections from ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ (see Definition 2.17).

The ordinary Čech approach to deformation theory is done by solving for compatible gluings ${}^kg_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*$ and understanding the obstructions in doing so. In our situation, instead of gluing directly, we first take a dg resolution of the sheaf ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$, given as a sheaf of dgBV algebras ${}^kPV_\alpha^{*,*}$ defined by the Thom-Whitney construction [62, 11]. Then we solve for compatible gluings ${}^kg_{\alpha\beta} : {}^kPV_\alpha^{*,*} \to {}^kPV_\beta^{*,*}$ which satisfy the cocycle condition and are compatible for different orders k. Morally speaking, this works because the local sheaves ${}^kPV_\alpha^{*,*}$'s are more topological than the ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$'s. Now the upshot is that this gives rise to an *almost* dgBV algebra (meaning that the derivation is a differential only in the 0-th order), instead of a genuine dgBV algebra, which is already sufficient for deducing unobstructedness. Our first main result is the following:

Theorem 1.1 (=Theorem 3.18 + Proposition 3.24 + Theorem 3.34)**.** *There exists an almost differential graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (abbrev. dgBV) algebra of polyvector fields[1]*

$$(PV^{*,*}(X), \bar\partial, \Delta, \wedge)$$

over $\mathbb{C}[[Q]]$ meaning that it satisfies all the dgBV algebra identities except that the equations $\bar\partial^2 = \bar\partial\Delta + \Delta\bar\partial = 0$ hold only in the 0-th order, i.e. when restricted to ${}^0PV^{*,*}(X) = PV^{*,*}(X) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}[[Q]]} (\mathbb{C}[[Q]]/\langle Q \setminus \{0\}\rangle)$.

In geometric situations such as the log smooth case studied by Friedman [18] and Kawamata-Namikawa [37] and the maximally degenerate case studied by Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert [25], this theorem provides the correct singular analogue of the Kodaira-Spencer dgBV algebra automatically yielding smoothing of the singular Calabi-Yau variety X.

1.2.2. *Unobstructedness (§4 & §5).* Now we consider the extended Maurer-Cartan equation

$$(1.1) \qquad\qquad (\bar\partial + t\Delta + [\varphi, \cdot])^2 = 0$$

for $\varphi \in PV^{*,*}(X)[[t]]$, where t is the descendant parameter as in [1]. Using standard techniques in the theory of BV algebras [38, 35, 58], we prove an unobstructedness theorem under two assumptions:

- the *Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy assumption* saying that $H^*({}^0PV(X)[[t]], \bar\partial + t\,\Delta)$ is a free $\mathbb{C}[[t]]$ module (Assumption 5.4), and
- a local condition that guarantees *freeness of the Hodge bundle* (Assumption 4.15).

Theorem 1.2 (=Theorem 5.5 + Lemma 5.11 + Proposition 5.13)**.** *Under Assumptions 4.15 and 5.4, the extended Maurer-Cartan equation (1.1) can be solved order by order for $\varphi \in PV^{*,*}(X) \otimes \mathbb{C}[[t]]$. In particular, geometric deformations (i.e. smoothing) of X over $\mathrm{Spf}(\mathbb{C}[[Q]])$ are unobstructed.*

This can be viewed as a singular version of the famous Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov (BTT) theorem [3, 59, 60] as well as the framework put forth by Katzarkov-Kontsevich-Pantev [38, 35].

---

[1]We are using the Čech approach but the operator is written as $\bar\partial$ because it plays the role of the Dolbeault operator in the differential-geometric approach, and similarly, we write $PV^{*,*}(X)$ because it plays the role of the complex of polyvector fields.

We remark that Assumption 4.15 depends on how good the models of the local smoothing are. If the local models are good enough, Theorem 1.2 essentially reduces smoothability of X to the Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy (i.e. Assumption 5.4).

1.2.3. *Log Frobenius manifold structures (§6).* From the almost dgBV algebra $PV^{*,*}(X)$, we want to construct a *logarithmic Frobenius manifold structure* on a formal neighborhood of X in the extended moduli space by directly adapting the techniques developed by Barannikov-Kontsevich [2, 1]. For this purpose, we suitably enlarge our coefficient ring $\mathbb{C}[Q]$ to include all the extended moduli parameters.

Firstly, from the log structure on X, we have the complex of log de Rham differential forms Ω^* and we can construct the residue action N_ν of the Gauss-Manin connection ∇ acting on the cohomology $\mathbb{H}^*(X, \Omega^*)$ for each constant vector field on $\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[Q])$ given by $\nu \in (Q^{gp})^\vee \otimes_\mathbb{Z} \mathbb{R}$. We assume the following:

- the existence of a *weight filtration* of the form
$$\{0\} \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq 0} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_d = \mathbb{H}^*(X, \Omega^*)$$
  indexed by half-integer weights $r \in \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z}$ which is *opposite* to the Hodge filtration $\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathbb{H}^*(X, \Omega^*))$ (Assumption 6.12), and
- the existence of a trace map $\mathrm{tr} : \mathbb{H}^*(X, \Omega^*) \to \mathbb{C}$ such that the associated pairing ${}^0\mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta) := \mathrm{tr}(\alpha \wedge \beta)$ is non-degenerate (Assumption 6.17).

Given a versal solution φ to the Maurer-Cartan equation (1.1), we consider the $\widehat{\mathbb{C}[Q][[t]]}$ module
$$\mathcal{H}_+ := \varprojlim_k H^*({}^k PV^{*,*}(X)[[t]], \bar{\partial} + t\,\Delta + [\varphi, \cdot]),$$

which is equipped with the Gauss-Manin connection ∇ together with a ∇-flat pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ constructed from ${}^0\mathsf{p}$.

Theorem 1.3 (=Theorem 6.28)**.** *The triple $(\mathcal{H}_+, \nabla, \langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle)$ is a semi-infinite log variation of Hodge structures in the sense of Definition 6.2. Under Assumption 6.12, we can construct an opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$ to the Hodge bundle $\mathcal{H}_+$ in the sense of Definition 6.5. Furthermore, there exists a versal solution to the Maurer-Cartan equation (1.1) such that $e^{\varphi/t}$ gives a miniversal section of the Hodge bundle in the sense of Definition 6.26. Finally, under Assumption 6.17, there is a structure of logarithmic Frobenius manifold on the formal neighborhood $\mathrm{Spf}(\mathbb{C}[[Q]])$ of X in the extended moduli space constructed from these data.*

1.2.4. *Geometric applications (§7 & §8).* In the last two sections, we explain how to apply our results to the geometric settings studied by Friedman [18] and Kawamata-Namikawa [37] (§7: the log smooth case) and Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert [26] (§8: the maximally degenerate case). In both cases, there is a covering V_α of X together with a local thickening $\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ (which is toric in both cases) of each V_α over $\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[Q])$:

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
V_\alpha & \hookrightarrow & \mathbf{V}_\alpha \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle \pi} \\
\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}) & \hookrightarrow & \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[Q])
\end{array}
\quad .
$$

These serve as local models for the smoothing of X.

Let $Z \subset X$ be the codimension 2 singular locus of the log-structure of X and write the inclusion of the smooth locus as $j : X \setminus Z \to X$. We take ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ to be the push-forward of the sheaf of relative log polyvector fields from $X \setminus Z$ to X and ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ as the push-forward of the sheaf of total log holomorphic

de Rham complex from $X \setminus Z$ to X. The higher order patching data ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$ come from uniqueness of the local models near a point in X, and they fit into our algebraic framework. Also, both freeness of the Hodge bundle (or Assumption 4.15) and Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy (i.e. Assumption 5.4) have been proven: [37, Lemma 4.1] in the log smooth case and [25, Theorems 3.26 & 4.1] in the maximally degenerate case. Therefore, we obtain the following corollary.

Corollary 1.4 (see Corollaries 7.4 and 8.8)**.** *In both the log smooth and maximally degenerate cases, the complex analytic space $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ is smoothable, i.e. there exists a kth-order thickening $({}^kX, {}^k\mathcal{O})$ over ${}^kS^\dagger$ locally modeled on ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, and these thickenings are compatible.*

As mentioned before, the recent works [13, 12] by Felten, Filip and Ruddat have already shown that our results are applicable to much more general geometric situations.

Notation Summary

Notation 1.5. *We fix a rank s lattice $\mathbf{K}$ together with a strictly convex s-dimensional rational polyhedral cone $Q_\mathbb{R} \subset \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{R} := \mathbf{K} \otimes_\mathbb{Z} \mathbb{R}$. We let $Q := Q_\mathbb{R} \cap \mathbf{K}$ and call it the* universal monoid. *We consider the ring $R := \mathbb{C}[Q]$ and write a monomial element as $q^m \in R$ for $m \in Q$, and consider the maximal ideal given by $\mathbf{m} := \mathbb{C}[Q \setminus \{0\}]$. We let ${}^kR := R/\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$ be the Artinian ring, and $\hat{R} := \varprojlim_k {}^kR$ be the completion of R. We further equip R, ${}^kR$ and $\hat{R}$ with the natural monoid homomorphism $Q \to R$, $m \mapsto q^m$, giving them the structure of a* log ring *(see [26, Definition 2.11]); the corresponding log spaces will be denoted as $S^\dagger$, ${}^kS^\dagger$ and $\hat{S}^\dagger$ respectively.*

Furthermore, we let $\Omega^*_{S^\dagger} := R \otimes_\mathbb{C} \bigwedge^* \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$, ${}^k\Omega^*_{S^\dagger} := {}^kR \otimes_\mathbb{C} \bigwedge^* \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$ and $\hat{\Omega}^*_{\hat{S}^\dagger} := \hat{R} \otimes_\mathbb{C} \bigwedge^* \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$ (here $\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C} = \mathbf{K} \otimes_\mathbb{Z} \mathbb{C}$) be the spaces of log de Rham differentials on $S^\dagger$, ${}^kS^\dagger$ and $\hat{S}^\dagger$ respectively, where we write $1 \otimes m = d \log q^m$ for $m \in \mathbf{K}$; these are equipped with the de Rham differential ∂ satisfying $\partial(q^m) = q^m d \log q^m$. We also denote by $\Theta_{S^\dagger} := R \otimes_\mathbb{C} \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee$, $\Theta_{S^\dagger}$ and $\hat{\Theta}_{S^\dagger}$, respectively, the spaces of log derivations, which are equipped with a natural Lie bracket $[\cdot, \cdot]$. We write ∂_n for the element $1 \otimes n$ with action $\partial_n(q^m) = (m, n)q^m$, where (m, n) is the natural pairing between $\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$ and $\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee$.

For a $\mathbb{Z}^2$-graded vector space $V^{*,*} = \bigoplus_{p,q} V^{p,q}$, we write $V^k = \bigoplus_{p+q=k} V^{p,q}$, and $V^* = \bigoplus_k V^k$ if we only care about the total degree. We also simply write V if we do not need the grading.

Throughout this paper, we are dealing with two Čech covers $\mathcal{V} = (V_\alpha)_\alpha$ and $\mathcal{U} = (U_i)_{i \in \mathbb{Z}_+}$ at the same time and also k^{th}-order thickenings, so we will use the following (rather unusual) notations: The top left hand corner in a notation ${}^k\spadesuit$ refers to the order of $\spadesuit$. The bottom left hand corner

in a notation $\bullet\spadesuit$ will stand for something constructed from the Koszul filtration on $\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha$'s (as in Definitions 2.9 and 2.20), where $\bullet$ can be r, $r_1 : r_2$ or $\|$ (meaning relative forms). The bottom right hand corner is reserved for the Čech indices. We write $\spadesuit_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ for the Čech indices of $\mathcal{V}$ and $\spadesuit_{i_0\cdots i_l}$ for the Čech indices of $\mathcal{U}$, and if they appear at the same time, we write $\spadesuit_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell,i_0\cdots i_l}$.

2. The abstract algebraic setup

2.1. BV algebras and modules.

Definition 2.1. *A* graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (abbrev. BV) algebra *is a unital $\mathbb{Z}$-graded $\mathbb{C}$-algebra $(V^*, \wedge)$ together with a degree 1 operator Δ such that $\Delta(1) = 0$, $\Delta^2 = 0$ and the operator $\delta_v : V^* \to V^{*+|v|+1}$ defined by $\delta_v(w) := \Delta(v \wedge w) - \Delta(v) \wedge w - (-1)^{|v|} v \wedge \Delta(w)$ is a derivation of degree $|v| + 1$ for any homogeneous element $v \in V^*$ (here $|v|$ denotes the degree of v).*

Definition 2.2. *A* differential graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (abbrev. dgBV) algebra *is a graded BV algebra $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ together with a degree 1 operator $\bar{\partial}$ satisfying*

$$\bar{\partial}(\alpha \wedge \beta) = (\bar{\partial}\alpha) \wedge \beta + (-1)^{|\alpha|}\alpha \wedge (\bar{\partial}\beta), \quad \bar{\partial}^2 = \bar{\partial}\,\Delta + \Delta\bar{\partial} = 0.$$

Definition 2.3. *A* differential graded Lie algebra (abbrev. dgLa) *is a triple $(L^*, d, [\cdot, \cdot])$, where $L = \bigoplus_{i\in\mathbb{Z}} L^i$, $[\cdot, \cdot] : L^* \otimes L^* \to L^*$ is a graded skew-symmetric pairing satisfying the Jacobi identity $[a, [b, c]] + (-1)^{|a||b|+|a||c|}[b, [c, a]] + (-1)^{|a||c|+|b||c|}[c, [a, b]] = 0$ for homogeneous elements $a, b, c \in L^*$, and $d : L^* \to L^{*+1}$ is a degree 1 differential satisfying $d^2 = 0$ and the Leibniz rule $d[a, b] = [da, b] + (-1)^{|a|}[a, db]$ for homogeneous elements $a, b \in L^*$.*

Given a BV algebra $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$, the map $[\cdot, \cdot] : V \otimes V \to V$ defined by $[v, w] = (-1)^{|v|}\delta_v(w)$ is called the *associated Lie bracket*.[2] Using this bracket, the triple $(V^*[-1], \Delta, [\cdot, \cdot])$ forms a dgLa.

Notation 2.4. *Given a* nilpotent *graded Lie algebra L^*, we define a product $\odot$ by the Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula: $v \odot w := v + w + \frac{1}{2}[v, w] + \cdots$ for $v, w \in V^*$. The pair $(L^*, \odot)$ is called the* exponential group *of L^* and is denoted by $\exp(L^*)$.*

Lemma 2.5 (See e.g. [47]). *For a dgLa $(L^*, d, [\cdot, \cdot])$, we consider the endomorphism $ad_\vartheta := [\vartheta, \cdot]$ for an element $\vartheta \in L^0$ such that ad_ϑ is nilpotent. Then we have the formula*

$$e^{ad_\vartheta}(d + [\xi, -])e^{-ad_\vartheta} = d + [e^{ad_\vartheta}(\xi), \cdot] - [\frac{e^{ad_\vartheta} - 1}{ad_\vartheta}(d\vartheta), \cdot]$$

for $\xi \in L^*$. For a nilpotent element $\vartheta \in L^0$, we define the gauge action

$$\exp(\vartheta) \star \xi := e^{ad_\vartheta}(\xi) - \frac{e^{ad_\vartheta} - 1}{ad_\vartheta}(d\vartheta)$$

for $\xi \in L^*$. Then we have $\exp(\vartheta_1)\star(\exp(\vartheta_2)\star\xi) = \exp(\vartheta_1 \odot \vartheta_2)\star\xi$, where $\odot$ is the Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff product as in Notation 2.4.

Definition 2.6 (see e.g. [42]). *A BV module (M^*, ∂) over a BV algebra $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ is a complex of $\mathbb{C}$-vector spaces equipped with a degree 1 differential ∂ and a graded action by $(V^*, \wedge)$, which will be denoted as $\iota_v = v \lrcorner : M^* \to M^{*+|v|}$ (for a homogeneous element $v \in V^*$) and called the* interior multiplication *or contraction by v, such that if we let $(-1)^{|v|}\mathcal{L}_v := [\partial, v\lrcorner] := \partial \circ (v\lrcorner) - (-1)^{|v|}(v\lrcorner) \circ \partial$, where $[\cdot, \cdot]$ is the graded commutator for operators, then $[\mathcal{L}_{v_1}, v_2\lrcorner] = [v_1, v_2]\lrcorner$.*

---

[2]For polyvector fields on a Calabi-Yau manifold, we have $[\cdot, \cdot] = -[\cdot, \cdot]_{sn}$, where $[\cdot, \cdot]_{sn}$ is the Schouten-Nijenhuis bracket; see e.g. [28, §6.A].

Given a BV module (M^*, ∂) over $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$, we have $[\partial, \mathcal{L}_v] = 0$, $\mathcal{L}_{[v_1, v_2]} = \{\mathcal{L}_{v_1}, \mathcal{L}_{v_2}\}$ and $\mathcal{L}_{v_1 \wedge v_2} = (-1)^{|v_2|} \mathcal{L}_{v_1} \circ (v_2 \lrcorner) + (v_1 \lrcorner) \circ \mathcal{L}_{v_2}$.

Definition 2.7. *A BV module (M^*, ∂) over $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ is called a* de Rham module *if there is a unital differential graded algebra (abbrev. dga) structure $(M^*, \wedge, \partial)$ such that $v \lrcorner$ acts as a derivation for $v \in V^{-1}$, i.e. $v \lrcorner (w_1 \wedge w_2) = (v \lrcorner w_1) \wedge w_2 + (-1)^{|w_1|} w_1 \wedge (v \lrcorner w_2)$, and $v \lrcorner (w_1 \wedge w_2) = (v \lrcorner w_1) \wedge w_2 = w_1 \wedge (v \lrcorner w_2)$ for $v \in V^0$. If in addition there is a finite decreasing filtration of BV submodules $\{0\} = {}_N M^* \cdots \subset {}_r M^* \subset \cdots {}_0 M^* = M^*$, then we call it a* filtered de Rham module.[3]

Given a de Rham module (M^*, ∂) over $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$, it is easy to check that for $v \in V^{-1}$, $\mathcal{L}_v$ acts as a derivation, i.e. $\mathcal{L}_v(w_1 \wedge w_2) = (\mathcal{L}_v w_1) \wedge w_2 + w_1 \wedge (\mathcal{L}_v w_2)$.

Lemma 2.8. *Given a BV algebra $(V^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ acting on a BV module (M^*, ∂) both with bounded degree, together with an element $v \in V^{-1}$ such that the operator $v \wedge$ is nilpotent and element ω such that $\partial \omega = 0$ satisfying $\Delta(\alpha) \lrcorner \omega = \partial(\alpha \lrcorner \omega)$, we have the following identities*

$$\exp([\Delta, v \wedge])(1) = \exp\Big(\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{\delta_v^k}{(k+1)!}(\Delta v)\Big), \quad \exp([\partial, v \lrcorner])\, \omega = \exp\Big(\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{\delta_v^k}{(k+1)!}(\Delta v)\Big) \lrcorner\, \omega$$

where δ_v is the operator defined in Definition 2.1.

Proof. To prove the first identity, notice that $[\Delta, v \wedge] = \delta_v + (\Delta v) \wedge$ and

$$\exp\left(\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{\delta_v^k}{(k+1)!}(\Delta v) \right) = 1 + \sum_{m \geq 1} \sum_{\substack{0 \leq k_1 < \cdots < k_m, \\ s_1, \cdots, s_m > 0}} \frac{(\frac{\delta_v^{k_1}}{(k_1+1)!}(\Delta v))^{s_1} \cdots (\frac{\delta_v^{k_m}}{(k_m+1)!}(\Delta v))^{s_m}}{(s_1!) \cdots (s_m!)}$$

So it suffices to establish the equality

$$\frac{(\delta_v + (\Delta v \wedge))^L}{L!}(1) = \sum_{\substack{0 \leq k_1 < \cdots < k_m,\ s_1, \cdots, s_m > 0: \\ (k_1+1)s_1 + \cdots (k_m+1)s_m = L}} \frac{\left(\frac{\delta_v^{k_1}}{(k_1+1)!}(\Delta v)\right)^{s_1} \cdots \left(\frac{\delta_v^{k_m}}{(k_m+1)!}(\Delta v)\right)^{s_m}}{(s_1!) \cdots (s_m!)},$$

which can be proven by induction on L. Essentially the same proof gives the second identity. $\square$

2.2. **The 0th-order data.** Let $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ be a d-dimensional compact complex analytic space.

Definition 2.9. *A 0th-order datum over X consists of:*

- *a coherent sheaf of graded BV algebras $({}^0\mathcal{G}^*, [\cdot, \cdot], \wedge, {}^0\Delta)$ over X (with $-d \leq * \leq 0$), called the 0th-order complex of polyvector fields, such that ${}^0\mathcal{G}^0 = \mathcal{O}_X$ and the natural Lie algebra morphism ${}^0\mathcal{G}^{-1} \to Der(\mathcal{O}_X)$, $v \mapsto [v, \cdot]$ is injective,*
- *a coherent sheaf of dga's $({}^0\mathcal{K}^*, \wedge, {}^0\partial)$ over X (with $0 \leq * \leq d + s$) endowed with a dg module structure over the dga ${}^0\Omega_{S\dagger}^*$, called the 0th-order de Rham complex, and equipped with the natural filtration ${}_\bullet^0\mathcal{K}^*$ defined by ${}_s^0\mathcal{K}^* := {}^0\Omega_{S\dagger}^{\geq s} \wedge {}^0\mathcal{K}^*$ (here $\wedge$ denotes the dga action),*
- *a de Rham module structure on ${}^0\mathcal{K}^*$ over ${}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ such that $[\varphi \lrcorner, \alpha \wedge] = 0$ for any $\varphi \in {}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ and $\alpha \in {}^0\Omega_{S\dagger}^*$, and*
- *an element ${}^0\omega \in \Gamma(X, {}_0^0\mathcal{K}^d / {}_1^0\mathcal{K}^d)$ with ${}^0\partial({}^0\omega) = 0$, called the 0th-order volume element,*

such that

---

[3]This is motivated by the de Rham complex equipped with the Koszul filtration associated to a family of varieties; see e.g. [50, Chapter 10.4].

(1) the map $\lrcorner\,^0\omega : (^0\mathcal{G}^*[-d], {}^0\Delta) \to (^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/^0_1\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$ is an isomorphism, and

(2) the map $^0_r\sigma^{-1} : {}^0\Omega^r_{S^\dagger} \otimes_\mathbb{C} (^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/^0_1\mathcal{K}^*[-r]) \to {}^0_r\mathcal{K}^*/^0_{r+1}\mathcal{K}^*$, given by taking wedge product by $\Omega^r(^0S^\dagger)$ (here $[-r]$ is the upshift of the complex by degree r), is also an isomorphism.

Note that $(^0\mathcal{K}^*, \wedge, {}^0\partial)$ is a filtered de Rham module over $^0_\bullet\mathcal{G}^*$ using the filtration $^0_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*$, and the map $^0_r\sigma^{-1}$ is an isomorphism of BV modules. We write $(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial) := (^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/^0_1\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$ and $^0_r\sigma := (^0_r\sigma^{-1})^{-1}$.

Remark 2.10. *When X is a d-semistable log smooth Calabi-Yau variety as in [37], $^0\mathcal{G}^*$ is the sheaf $\bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{X^\dagger/^0S^\dagger}$ of relative logarithmic polyvector fields over the log point $^0S^\dagger$, and $^0\mathcal{K}^*$ is taken to be the sheaf $^0\mathcal{K}^* := \Omega^*_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}$ of total logarithmic differential forms. Our filtration $^0_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*$ is motivated by the Koszul filtration from the variation of Hodge structure (see e.g. [50]) so that $^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*$ is the sheaf $^0\mathcal{K}^* := \Omega^*_{X^\dagger/^0S^\dagger}$ of relative log differential forms over $^0S^\dagger$. Finally, $^0\omega \in \Gamma(X, \Omega^*_{X^\dagger/^0S^\dagger})$ is a relative logarithmic holomorphic volume form. See §7.3 for more details. In Definition 2.9 above, we extract the abstract properties of these sheaves which are necessary for our construction and such that they hold even beyond the case of log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties. For example, see §8.3 for what these sheaves should be in the case of maximally degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties as studied in [25].*

We consider the hypercohomology $\mathbb{H}^*(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$ of the complex of sheaves $(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$.

Definition 2.11. *For each $r \in \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z}$, let $\mathcal{F}^{\geq r}\mathbb{H}^l$ be the image of the linear map $\mathbb{H}^l(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^{\geq p}, {}^0\partial) \to \mathbb{H}^l(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$, where p is the smallest integer such that $2p \geq 2r + l - d$.[4] Then*

$$0 \subset \mathcal{F}^{\geq d} \subset \mathcal{F}^{\geq d-\frac{1}{2}} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{F}^{\geq r} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{F}^{\geq 0} = \mathbb{H}^*(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$$

is called the Hodge filtration.

We have the following exact sequence of sheaves from Definition 2.9

$$(2.1) \qquad 0 \to {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \otimes {}^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*[-1] \cong {}^0_1\mathcal{K}^*/^0_2\mathcal{K}^* \to {}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/^0_2\mathcal{K}^* \to {}^0_\|\mathcal{K}^* \cong {}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/^0_1\mathcal{K}^* \to 0$$

Definition 2.12. *Take the long exact sequence associated to the hypercohomology of* (2.1), *we obtain the 0th-order Gauss-Manin (abbrev. GM) connection:*

$$(2.2) \qquad\qquad {}^0\nabla : \mathbb{H}^*(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial) \to {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \otimes \mathbb{H}^*(^0_\|\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial).$$

Note that the 0th-order GM connection is actually the residue of the usual GM connection.

Proposition 2.13. *Griffith's transversality holds for $^0\nabla$, i.e. $^0\nabla(\mathcal{F}^{\geq r}) \subset {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \otimes \mathcal{F}^{\geq r-1}$.*

The proof of this is standard; see e.g., [50, Corollary 10.31]. With $[^0\omega] \in \mathcal{F}^{\geq d}\mathbb{H}^0$ and Griffith's transversality, we obtain the 0th-order Kodaira-Spencer map $^0\nabla([^0\omega]) : {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \to \mathcal{F}^{\geq d-1}\mathbb{H}^0$.

2.3. **The higher order data.** We fix an open cover $\mathcal{V}$ of X which consists of Stein open subsets $V_\alpha \subset X$. We consider the following local thickening datum in terms of local thickening of the sheaf $^0\mathcal{G}^*$ as $^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$ on V_α.

Definition 2.14. *A* local thickening datum of the complex of polyvector fields *(with respect to $\mathcal{V}$) consists of, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $V_\alpha \in \mathcal{V}$,*

- *a coherent sheaf of BV algebras $(^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha, [\cdot,\cdot], \wedge, {}^k\Delta_\alpha)$ over V_α such that $^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$ is also a sheaf of algebras over ^kR so that $[\cdot,\cdot], \wedge$ are ^kR-bilinear and $^k\Delta_\alpha$ is ^kR-linear, and*

---

[4]We follow Barannikov [1] for the convention on the index r of the Hodge filtration, which differs from the usual one by a shift. Also, we usually write $\mathcal{F}^{\geq r}$, instead of $\mathcal{F}^{\geq r}\mathbb{H}^*$, when there is no confusion.

- *a surjective morphism of sheaves of BV algebras $^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha : {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ which is ^{k+1}R-linear and induces a sheaf isomorphism upon tensoring with ^kR*

satisfying the following conditions

(1) $({}^0\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*, [\cdot, \cdot], \wedge, {}^0\Delta_\alpha) = ({}^0\mathcal{G}^*, [\cdot, \cdot], \wedge, {}^0\Delta)|_{V_\alpha}$,
(2) $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ is flat over ^kR, i.e. the stalk $({}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*)_x$ is flat over ^kR for any $x \in V_\alpha$, and
(3) the natural Lie algebra morphism $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1} \to Der({}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^0)$ is injective.

We write $^{k,l}\flat_\alpha := {}^{l+1,l}\flat_\alpha \circ \cdots \circ {}^{k,k-1}\flat_\alpha : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^l\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ for every $k > l$, and $^{k,k}\flat_\alpha \equiv$ id. We also introduce the following notation: Given two elements $\mathfrak{a} \in {}^{k_1}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$, $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^{k_2}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ and $l \leq \min\{k_1, k_2\}$, we say that $\mathfrak{a} = \mathfrak{b}$ (mod $\mathbf{m}^{l+1}$) if and only if $^{k_1,l}\flat_\alpha(\mathfrak{a}) = {}^{k_2,l}\flat_\alpha(\mathfrak{b})$.

Remark 2.15. *In the geometric situations, we take a kth-order thickening $^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ of the space V_α over $^kS^\dagger$ as a local model, and then $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ will be taken as the suitable sheaf of relative logarithmic polyvector fields over $^kS^\dagger$ (see §7.2 and §8.2).*

Notation 2.16. *We also fix, once and for all, a cover $\mathcal{U}$ of X which consists of a countable collection of Stein open subsets $\mathcal{U} = \{U_i\}_{i \in \mathbb{Z}_+}$ forming a basis of topology (we refer readers to [10, Chapter IX Theorem 2.13] for the existence of such a cover). Note that an arbitrary finite intersection of Stein open subsets remains Stein.*

We require two different local thickenings on V_α and V_β isomorphic on some small enough $U_i \subset V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$ via a non-unique isomorphism $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$ as follows.

Definition 2.17. *A patching datum of the complex of polyvector fields (with respect to $\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{V}$) consists of, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and triple $(U_i; V_\alpha, V_\beta)$ with $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta} := V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, a sheaf isomorphism $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{U_i} \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{U_i}$ over ^kR preserving the structures $[\cdot, \cdot], \wedge$ and fitting into the diagram*

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{U_i} & \xrightarrow{{}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}} & {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{U_i} \\
\downarrow{}^{k,0}\flat_\alpha & & \downarrow{}^{k,0}\flat_\beta \\
{}^0\mathcal{G}^*|_{U_i} & =\!\!=\!\!= & {}^0\mathcal{G}^*|_{U_i},
\end{array}
$$

and an element $^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i} \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^0(U_i)$ with $^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$) such that

$$(2.3) \qquad {}^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta \circ {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} - {}^k\Delta_\alpha = [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]$$

satisfying the following conditions:

(1) $^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} = {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}^{-1}$, $^0\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} \equiv$ id;
(2) for $k > l$ and $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, there exists $^{k,l}\flat_{\alpha\beta,i} \in {}^l\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_i)$ with $^{k,l}\flat_{\alpha\beta,i} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$) such that

$$(2.4) \qquad {}^l\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k,l}\flat_\beta \circ {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp\left([{}^{k,l}\flat_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]\right) \circ {}^{k,l}\flat_\alpha;$$

(3) for $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $U_i, U_j \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, there exists $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij} \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_i \cap U_j)$ with $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$) such that

$$(2.5) \qquad \left({}^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,j}|_{U_i \cap U_j}\right) \circ \left({}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}|_{U_i \cap U_j}\right) = \exp\left([{}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}, \cdot]\right); and$$

(4) for $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta\gamma} := V_\alpha \cap V_\beta \cap V_\gamma$, there exists $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i} \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_i)$ with $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$) such that

$$(2.6) \qquad \left({}^k\psi_{\gamma\alpha,i}|_{U_i}\right) \circ \left({}^k\psi_{\beta\gamma,i}|_{U_i}\right) \circ \left({}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}|_{U_i}\right) = \exp\left([{}^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}, \cdot]\right).$$

Remark 2.18. *In the geometric situations, the above patching datum is induced from the local uniqueness of local thickening $^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$'s of $X^\dagger$ (see §7.2 and §8.2.1). Equation (2.3) says that the difference between two BV operators are measured by a local holomorphic function $^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$, and equations (2.4), (2.5) and (2.6) say that local automorphisms of the local model are captured by local vector fields $^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s and $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s. The key point is that we do* not *require the patching isomorphisms $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s to be compatible directly but the differences can be measured by Lie bracket with local sections of the sheaves $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$'s.*

Lemma 2.19. *The elements $^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s and $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s are uniquely determined by the patching isomorphisms $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s.*

Proof. We just prove the statement for the elements $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s as the other cases are similar. Suppose we have another set of elements $\widetilde{^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}}$'s satisfying (2.5), then we have $\exp([^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}-\widetilde{^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}},\cdot]) \equiv \mathrm{id}$ as actions on $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^0(U_{ij})$ where $U_{ij} = U_i \cap U_j$. The result then follows from an order-by-order argument using the assumptions that $^{k,0}\flat_\alpha(^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij} - \widetilde{^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}}) = 0$ and that the map $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1} \to \mathrm{Der}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^0)$ is injective. $\square$

Definition 2.20. *A* local thickening datum of the de Rham complex *(with respect to $\mathcal{V}$) consists of, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $V_\alpha \in \mathcal{V}$,*

- *a coherent sheaf of dgas $(^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*, \wedge, ^k\partial_\alpha)$ with a dg module structure over $^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^*$ equipped with the natural filtration $^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ defined by $^k_s\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* := {}^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^{\geq s} \wedge {}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*[s]$,*
- *a de Rham module structure on $^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ over $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ such that $[\varphi\lrcorner, \alpha\wedge] = 0$ for any $\varphi \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ and $\alpha \in {}^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^*$,*
- *a surjective $^{k+1,k}R$-linear morphism $^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha : {}^{k+1}\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* \to {}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ inducing an isomorphism upon tensoring with ^kR which is compatible with both $^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ and $^{k+1}\Omega_{S^\dagger}^* \to {}^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^*$ under the contraction and dg actions respectively,[5] and*
- *an element $^k\omega_\alpha \in \Gamma(V_\alpha, {}^k_0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^d/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}_\alpha^d)$ satisfying $^k\partial_\alpha(^k\omega_\alpha) = 0$ called the local k^{th}-order volume element*

such that

(1) *$^k_r\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ is flat over ^kR for $0 \leq r \leq s$;*
(2) *$^{k+1,k}\flat(^{k+1}\omega_\alpha) = {}^k\omega_\alpha$;*
(3) *$(^0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*, {}^0_\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*, \wedge, {}^0\partial_\alpha) = (^0\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*, \wedge, {}^0\partial)|_{V_\alpha}$ and $^0\omega_\alpha = {}^0\omega|_{V_\alpha}$;*
(4) *the map $\lrcorner\,^k\omega_\alpha : (^k_0\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*[-d], {}^k\Delta_\alpha) \to (^k_0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*, {}^k\partial_\alpha)$ is an isomorphism, and*
(5) *the map $^k_r\sigma_\alpha^{-1} : {}^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^r \otimes_{^kR} (^k_0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*[-r]) \to {}^k_r\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_{r+1}\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$, given by taking wedge product by $^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^r$, is also an isomorphism.*

Note that $^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ is a filtered de Rham module over $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ using the fitration $^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$. We write $^k_{\|}\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* := {}^k_0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ and $^k_r\sigma_\alpha = (^k_r\sigma_\alpha^{-1})^{-1}$.

We also write $^{k,l}\flat_\alpha := {}^{l+1,l}\flat_\alpha \circ \cdots \circ {}^{k,k-1}\flat_\alpha$ for every $k > l$ and $^{k,k}\flat_\alpha \equiv \mathrm{id}$, and introduce the following notation: Given two elements $\mathfrak{a} \in {}^{k_1}_\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$, $\mathfrak{b} \in {}^{k_2}_\bullet\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ and $l \leq \min\{k_1, k_2\}$, we say that $\mathfrak{a} = \mathfrak{b} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{l+1}}$ if and only if $^{k_1,l}\flat_\alpha(\mathfrak{a}) = {}^{k_2,l}\flat_\alpha(\mathfrak{b})$.

---

[5]Here we abuse notations and use $^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha$ for both $^{k+1}\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ and $^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$.

From Definition 2.20, we have the following diagram of BV modules

$$(2.7) \quad \begin{array}{ccccccccc} 0 & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{K} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} {}^{k+1}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha[-1] & \longrightarrow & {}^{k+1}_0\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha / {}^{k+1}_2\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha & \longrightarrow & {}^{k+1}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha & \longrightarrow & 0 \\ & & \downarrow {}^{\mathrm{id}\otimes {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha} & & \downarrow {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha & & \downarrow {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha & & \\ 0 & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{K} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} {}^{k}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha[-1] & \longrightarrow & {}^{k}_0\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha / {}^{k}_2\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha & \longrightarrow & {}^{k+1}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha & \longrightarrow & 0. \end{array}$$

Remark 2.21. *In geometric situations (see §7.2 and §8.2), the sheaves ${}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$'s are taken to be suitable sheaves of total logarithmic differential forms on ${}^k\mathbf{V}^*_\alpha$ with a natural action by ${}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$ via contraction. Then we take ${}^k\omega_\alpha$ to be a local lifting of the relative volume form ${}^0\omega$ over ${}^kS^\dagger$. The local sheaves ${}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$'s of differential forms are locally identified via the isomorphisms ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s induced by the corresponding local uniqueness of local thickening ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$'s of V_α's as in Remark 2.18. Therefore it is natural to require the compatibility between ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s and the data ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, ${}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, ${}^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, ${}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s and ${}^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s as in the following Definition 2.22.*

Definition 2.22. *A patching datum of the de Rham complex (with respect to $\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{V}$) consists of, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and triple $(U_i; V_\alpha, V_\beta)$ with $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, a sheaf isomorphism ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ of dg modules over ${}^k\Omega^*_{S^\dagger}$ such that it fits into the diagram*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} {}_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha|_{U_i} & \xrightarrow{\ {}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}\ } & {}_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_\beta|_{U_i} \\ \downarrow {}^{k,0}\flat_\alpha & & \downarrow {}^{k,0}\flat_\beta \\ {}_\bullet^0\mathcal{K}^*|_{U_i} & = & {}_\bullet^0\mathcal{K}^*|_{U_i}, \end{array}$$

and satisfying the following conditions:

(1) ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ is an isomorphism of de Rham modules meaning that the diagram

$$(2.8) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha|_{U_i} & \overset{\lrcorner}{\longrightarrow} & {}_\bullet^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha|_{U_i} \\ \downarrow {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} & \lrcorner & \downarrow {}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i} \\ {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\beta|_{U_i} & \overset{\lrcorner}{\longrightarrow} & {}_\bullet^k\mathcal{K}^*_\beta|_{U_i}, \end{array}$$

is commutative;

(2) ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,i} = {}^k\hat{\psi}^{-1}_{\alpha\beta,i}$, ${}^0\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i} \equiv id$;

(3) we have

$$(2.9) \quad {}^k\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,i}({}^k\omega_\beta|_{U_i}) = \exp({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}\lrcorner)({}^k\omega_\alpha|_{U_i}),$$

where the elements ${}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s are as in Definition 2.17;

(4) for $k > l$ and $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, we have

$$(2.10) \quad {}^l\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k,l}\flat_\beta \circ {}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp\left(\mathcal{L}_{{}^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}}\right) \circ {}^{k,l}\flat_\alpha,$$

where the elements ${}^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s are as in (2.4);

(5) for $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $U_i, U_j \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, we have

$$(2.11) \quad \left({}^k\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,j}|_{U_i \cap U_j}\right) \circ \left({}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}|_{U_i \cap U_j}\right) = \exp\left(\mathcal{L}_{{}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}}\right),$$

where the elements ${}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s are as in (2.5); and

(6) for $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta\gamma}$, we have

$$(2.12) \qquad \left({}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\gamma\alpha,i}|_{U_i}\right) \circ \left({}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\beta\gamma,i}|_{U_i}\right) \circ \left({}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}|_{U_i}\right) = \exp\left(\mathcal{L}_{{}^{k}\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}}\right),$$

where the elements ${}^{k}\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s are as in (2.6).

Since both ${}^{k}\omega_{\alpha}$ and ${}^{k}\omega_{\beta}$ are nowhere-vanishing, ${}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ actually determines ${}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$. Also observe that for every $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and any $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, we have a commutative diagram

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
0 & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{K} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \left({}^{k}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_{\alpha}[-1]\right)|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & \left({}^{k}_{0}\mathcal{K}^*_{\alpha}/{}^{k}_{2}\mathcal{K}^*_{\alpha}\right)|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & {}^{k}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_{\alpha}|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & 0 \\
& & \downarrow{\mathrm{id}\otimes {}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}} & & \downarrow{{}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}} & & \downarrow{{}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}} & & \\
0 & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{K} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \left({}^{k}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_{\beta}[-1]\right)|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & \left({}^{k}_{0}\mathcal{K}^*_{\beta}/{}^{k}_{2}\mathcal{K}^*_{\beta}\right)|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & {}^{k}_{\parallel}\mathcal{K}^*_{\beta}|_{U_i} & \longrightarrow & 0.
\end{array}
$$

Remark 2.23. *We can deduce (2.4) from (2.9) as follows: From (2.9), we have $\left({}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ (\lrcorner\, {}^{k}\omega_{\beta}|_{U_i}) \circ {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}\right)(\gamma) = (\gamma \wedge \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}))\lrcorner({}^{k}\omega_{\alpha}|_{U_i})$, so*

$$({}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta} \circ {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i})(\gamma)\wedge\exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}) = {}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha}(\gamma\wedge\exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i})) = ({}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha}(\gamma)+[{}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i},\gamma])\wedge\exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i})$$

for any $\gamma \in {}^{k}\mathcal{G}^*_{\alpha}(U_i)$, which gives ${}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha}(\gamma) + [{}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i},\gamma] = ({}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta} \circ {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i})(\gamma)$.

3. ABSTRACT CONSTRUCTION OF THE ČECH-THOM-WHITNEY COMPLEX

3.1. **The simplicial set $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_\bullet)$.** In this subsection, we recall some notations and facts about the simplicial sets $\mathcal{A}^*_{\mathbb{k}}(\blacktriangle_\bullet)$ of polynomial differential forms with coefficient $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{Q}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{C}$; we will simply write $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_\bullet)$ when $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{C}$, which will be the case for all other parts of this paper.

Notation 3.1. *We let Mon (resp. sMon) be the category of finite ordinals $[n] = \{0, 1, \ldots, n\}$ in which morphisms are non-decreasing maps (resp. strictly increasing maps). We denote by $\mathtt{d}_{i,n} : [n-1] \to [n]$ the unique strictly increasing map which skips the i-th element, and by $\mathtt{e}_{i,n} : [n+1] \to [n]$ the unique non-decreasing map sending both i and $i+1$ to the same element i.*

Note that every morphism in Mon can be decomposed as a composition of the maps $\mathtt{d}_{i,n}$'s and $\mathtt{e}_{i,n}$'s, and any morphism in sMon can be decomposed as a composition of the maps $\mathtt{d}_{i,n}$'s.

Definition 3.2 ([61]). *Let C be a category. A (semi-)simplicial object in C is a contravariant functor $\mathtt{A}(\bullet) : Mon \to C$ (resp. $\mathtt{A}(\bullet) : sMon \to C$), and a (semi-)cosimplicial object in C is a covariant function $\mathtt{A}(\bullet) : Mon \to C$ (resp. $\mathtt{A}(\bullet) : sMon \to C$).*

Definition 3.3 ([21]). *Let $\mathbb{k}$ be a field which is either $\mathbb{Q}$, $\mathbb{R}$ or $\mathbb{C}$. Consider the dga*

$$\mathcal{A}^*_{\mathbb{k}}(\blacktriangle_n) := \frac{\mathbb{k}[x_0, \ldots, x_n, dx_0, \ldots, dx_n]}{\left(\sum_{i=0}^{n} x_i - 1, \sum_{i=0}^{n} dx_i\right)},$$

with $\deg(x_i) = 0$, $\deg(dx_i) = 1$, and equipped with the degree 1 differential d defined by $d(x_i) = dx_i$ and the Leibniz rule.[6] Given $a : [n] \to [m]$ in Mon, we let $a^* := \mathcal{A}_{\mathbb{k}}(a) : \mathcal{A}^*_{\mathbb{k}}(\blacktriangle_m) \to \mathcal{A}^*_{\mathbb{k}}(\blacktriangle_n)$ be the unique dga morphism satisfying $a^*(x_j) = \sum_{i\in[n]:a(i)=j} x_i$ and $a^*(x_j) = 0$ if $j \neq a(i)$ for any $i \in [n]$. From this we obtain a simplicial object in the category of dga's, which we denote as $\mathcal{A}^*_{\mathbb{k}}(\blacktriangle_\bullet)$.

---

[6]In the case $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{R}$, this can be thought of as the space of polynomial differential forms on $\mathbb{R}^{n+1}$ restricted to the n-simplex $\blacktriangle_n$.

Notation 3.4. *We denote by $\triangle_n$ the boundary of $\blacktriangle_n$, and let*

$$(3.1) \qquad \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\triangle_n) := \{(\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_n) \mid \alpha_i \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_{n-1}),\ \mathtt{d}_{i,n-1}^*(\alpha_j) = \mathtt{d}_{j-1,n-1}^*(\alpha_i) \text{ for } 0 \le i < j \le n\}$$

be the space of polynomial differential forms on $\triangle_n$. There is a natural restriction map defined by $\beta|_{\triangle_n} := (\mathtt{d}_{0,n}^*(\beta), \ldots, \mathtt{d}_{n,n}^*(\beta))$ for $\beta \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_n)$.

The following extension lemma will be frequently used in subsequent constructions:

Lemma 3.5 (Lemma 9.4 in [21]). *For any $\vec{\alpha} = (\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_n) \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\triangle_n)$, there exists $\beta \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_n)$ such that $\beta|_{\triangle_n} = \vec{\alpha}$.*

Notation 3.6. *We let $\blacksquare_n := \blacktriangle_1 \times \blacktriangle_n$, where $\blacktriangle_1 := \{(\mathtt{t}_0, \mathtt{t}_1) \mid 0 \le \mathtt{t}_i \le 1,\ \mathtt{t}_0 + \mathtt{t}_1 = 1\}$, and*

$$(3.2) \qquad \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_n) := \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes_\Bbbk \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_n) = \frac{\Bbbk[x_0, \ldots, x_n, dx_0, \ldots, dx_n; \mathtt{t}_0, \mathtt{t}_1, d\mathtt{t}_0, d\mathtt{t}_1]}{(\sum_{i=0}^n x_i - 1, \sum_{i=0}^n dx_i, \mathtt{t}_0 + \mathtt{t}_1 - 1, d\mathtt{t}_0 + d\mathtt{t}_1)}.$$

Besides the restriction maps $\mathtt{d}_{j,n}^* : \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_n) \to \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_{n-1})$ induced from that on $\blacktriangle_n$, we also have the maps $\mathtt{r}_j^* : \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_n) \to \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacktriangle_n)$ defined by putting $\mathtt{t}_j = 1$ (and $t_{1-j} = 0$).

Notation 3.7. *We denote by $\square_n$ the boundary of $\blacksquare_n$, and let*

$$\mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\triangle_n) := \left\{ (\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_n, \beta_0, \beta_1) \mid \begin{array}{c} \alpha_i \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_{n-1}),\ \beta_i \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_n), \\ \mathtt{d}_{i,n-1}^*(\alpha_j) = \mathtt{d}_{j-1,n-1}^*(\alpha_i) \text{ for } 0 \le i < j \le n \\ \mathtt{r}_i^*(\alpha_j) = \mathtt{d}_{j,n}^*(\beta_i) \text{ for } i = 0, 1 \text{ and } 0 \le j \le n \end{array} \right\}$$

be the space of polynomial differential forms on $\square_n$. There is a natural restriction map defined by $\gamma|_{\square_n} := (\mathtt{d}_{0,n}^*(\gamma), \ldots, \mathtt{d}_{n,n}^*(\gamma), \mathtt{r}_0^*(\gamma), \mathtt{r}_1^*(\gamma))$ for $\gamma \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_n)$.

Lemma 3.8. *For any $(\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_n, \beta_0, \beta_1) \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\square_n)$, there exists $\gamma \in \mathcal{A}_\Bbbk^*(\blacksquare_n)$ such that $\gamma|_{\square_n} = (\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_n, \beta_0, \beta_1)$.*

This variation of Lemma 3.5 can be proven by the same technique as in [21, Lemma 9.4].

3.2. **Local Thom-Whitney complexes.** Consider a sheaf of BV algebras $(\mathcal{G}^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ on a topological space V,[7] together with an acyclic cover $\mathcal{U} = \{U_i\}_{i \in \mathbb{Z}_+}$ of V such that $H^{>0}(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, \mathcal{G}^j) = 0$ for all j and all finite intersections $U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} := U_{i_0} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_l}$. In particular, this allows us to compute the sheaf cohomology $H^*(V, \mathcal{G}^j)$ and the hypercohomology $\mathbb{H}^*(V, \mathcal{G}^*)$ using the Čech complex $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^j)$ and the total complex of $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^*)$ respectively.

Let $\mathcal{I} = \{(i_0, \ldots, i_l) \mid i_j \in \mathbb{Z}_+,\ i_0 < i_1 < \cdots < i_l\}$ be the index set. Let $\blacktriangle_l$ be the standard l-simplex in $\mathbb{R}^{l+1}$ and $\mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l)$ be the space of $\mathbb{C}$-valued polynomial differential q-forms on $\blacktriangle_l$. Also let $\mathtt{d}_{j,l} : \blacktriangle_{l-1} \to \blacktriangle_l$ be the inclusion of the jth-facet in $\blacktriangle_l$ and let $\mathtt{d}_{j,l}^*$ be the pullback map. See Definition 3.3 and Notation 3.1 in §3.1 for details.

Definition 3.9 (see e.g. [62, 11, 14]). *The* Thom-whitney complex *is defined as $TW^{*,*}(\mathcal{G}) := \bigoplus_{p,q} TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{G})$ where*

$$TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{G}) := \left\{ (\varphi_{i_0 \cdots i_l})_{(i_0, \ldots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I}} \mid \varphi_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes_\mathbb{C} \mathcal{G}^p(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l}),\ \mathtt{d}_{j,l}^*(\varphi_{i_0 \cdots i_l}) = \varphi_{i_0 \cdots \hat{i}_j \cdots i_l}|_{U_{i_0 \cdots i_l}} \right\}.$$

It is equipped with the structures $(\wedge, \bar{\partial}, \Delta)$ defined componentwise by

$$(\alpha_I \otimes v_I) \wedge (\beta_I \otimes w_I) := (-1)^{|v_I||\beta_I|}(\alpha_I \wedge \beta_I) \otimes (v_I \wedge w_I),$$

$$\bar{\partial}(\alpha_I \otimes v_I) := (d\alpha_I) \otimes v_I, \quad \Delta(\alpha_I \otimes v_I) := (-1)^{|\alpha_I|}\alpha_I \otimes (\Delta v_I),$$

for $\alpha_I, \beta_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ and $v_I, w_I \in \mathcal{G}^*(U_I)$, where $I = (i_0, \ldots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I}$ and $l = |I| - 1$.

---

[7]Readers may assume that $\mathcal{G}^*$ is a bounded complex for the purpose of this paper.

Remark 3.10. *We use the notation $\bar{\partial}$ since it plays the role of the Dolbeault operator in the classical deformation theory of smooth Calabi-Yau manifolds.*

$(TW^{*,*}(\mathcal{G}), \bar{\partial}, \Delta, \wedge)$ forms a dgBV algebra in the sense of Definition 2.2. From Definitions 2.2 and 3.9, the Lie bracket on the Thom-Whitney complex is determined componentwise by the formula

$$(3.3) \qquad [\alpha_I \otimes v_I, \beta_I \otimes w_I] := (-1)^{(|v_I|+1)|\beta_I|}(\alpha_I \wedge \beta_I) \otimes [v_I, w_I],$$

for $\alpha_I, \beta_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ and $v_I, w_I \in \mathcal{G}^*(U_I)$ where $l = |I| - 1$.

We consider the integration map $\mathtt{I} : TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{G}) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^q(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^p)$ defined by

$$\mathtt{I}(\alpha_{i_0 \dots i_l}) := \left(\int_{\blacktriangle_q} \otimes \mathrm{id} \right)(\alpha_{i_0 \dots i_l})$$

for each component $\alpha_{i_0 \dots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{G}^p(U_{i_0 \dots i_l})$ of $(\alpha_{i_0 \dots i_l})_{(i_0 \dots i_l) \in \mathcal{I}} \in TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{G})$. Notice that $\mathtt{I}$ is a chain morphism from $(TW^{p,*}(\mathcal{G}), \bar{\partial})$ to $(\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^p), \delta)$, where δ is the Čech differential. Taking the total complexes gives a chain morphism from $(TW^{*,*}(\mathcal{G}), \bar{\partial} \pm \Delta)$ to $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^*)$, which is equipped with the total Čech differential $\delta \pm \Delta$.

Lemma 3.11 ([62]). *The maps $\mathtt{I} : TW^{p,*}(\mathcal{G}) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^p)$ and $I : TW^{*,*}(\mathcal{G}) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathcal{U}, \mathcal{G}^*)$ are quasi-isomorphisms.*

Remark 3.12. *Comparing to the standard construction of the Thom-Whitney complex in e.g. [14] where one considers $(\varphi_{i_0 \dots i_l})_{(i_0, \dots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I}} \in \prod_{l \geq 0} \left(\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \prod_{i_0 < \dots < i_l} \mathcal{G}^p(U_{i_0 \dots i_l}) \right)$, we are taking a bigger complex in Definition 3.9 for the purpose of later constructions. However, the original proof of Lemma 3.11 works in exactly the same way for this bigger complex, and hence $TW^{p,*}(\mathcal{G})$ also serves as a resolution of $\mathcal{G}^p$.*

Definition 3.13. *Given the 0th-order complex of polyvector fields $({}^0\mathcal{G}^*, \wedge, {}^0\Delta)$ over X (Definition 2.9), we use the cover $\mathcal{U}$ in Notation 2.16 to define the 0th-order Thom-Whitney complex $(TW^{*,*}({}^0\mathcal{G}), \bar{\partial}, {}^0\Delta, \wedge)$. To simplify notations, we write ${}^0TW^{*,*}$ to stand for $TW^{*,*}({}^0\mathcal{G})$.*

Given a finite intersection of open subsets $V_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell} := V_{\alpha_0} \cap \dots \cap V_{\alpha_\ell}$ of the cover $\mathcal{V}$, and local thickenings of the complex of polyvector fields $({}^k\mathcal{G}^*_{\alpha_i}, \wedge, {}^k\Delta_{\alpha_i})$ over V_{α_i} for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ (Definition 2.14), we use the cover $\mathcal{U}_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell} := \{U \in \mathcal{U} \mid U \subset V_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}\}$ to define the local Thom-Whitney complex $(TW^{*,*}({}^k\mathcal{G}_{\alpha_i}|_{V_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}}), \bar{\partial}, {}^k\Delta_{\alpha_i}, \wedge)$ over $V_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}$. To simplify notations, we write ${}^kTW^{*,*}_{\alpha_i; \alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}$ to stand for $TW^{*,*}({}^k\mathcal{G}_{\alpha_i}|_{V_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}})$.

The covers $\mathcal{U}$ and $\mathcal{U}_{\alpha_0 \dots \alpha_\ell}$ satisfy the acyclic assumption at the beginning of this section because ${}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ and ${}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$ are coherent sheaves and all the open sets in these covers are Stein:

Theorem 3.14 (Cartan's Theorem B [5]; see e.g. Chapter IX Corollary 4.11 in [10])**.** *For a coherent sheaf $\mathcal{F}$ over a Stein space U, we have $H^{>0}(U, \mathcal{F}) = 0$.*

3.3. **The gluing morphisms.**

3.3.1. *Existence of a set of compatible gluing morphisms.* The aim of this subsection is to construct, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and any pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \in \mathcal{V}$, an *isomorphism*

$$(3.4) \qquad\qquad {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} : {}^kTW^{*,*}_{\alpha; \alpha\beta} \to {}^kTW^{*,*}_{\beta; \alpha\beta},$$

as a collection of maps $({}^kg_{\alpha\beta, I})_{I \in \mathcal{I}}$ so that for each $\varphi = (\varphi_I)_{I \in \mathcal{I}} \in {}^kTW^{*,*}_{\alpha; \alpha\beta}$ with $\varphi_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha(U_I)$ we have $\left({}^kg_{\alpha\beta}(\varphi) \right)_I = {}^kg_{\alpha\beta, I}(\varphi_I)$, which preserves the algebraic structures $[\cdot, \cdot], \wedge$ and satisfies the following condition:

Condition 3.15. *(1) for $U_i \subset V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, we have*

$$(3.5) \qquad {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp([{}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$$

for some element ${}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_i)$ with ${}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$;
(2) for $U_{i_0}, \ldots, U_{i_l} \subset V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, we have

$$(3.6) \qquad {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = \exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ \left({}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_l}}\right),$$

for some element ${}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ with ${}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$; and
(3) the elements ${}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}$'s satisfy the relation:[8]

$$(3.7) \qquad \mathsf{d}_{j,l}^*({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = \begin{cases} {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l} & \text{for } j > 0, \\ {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^k\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1} & \text{for } j = 0, \end{cases}$$

where ${}^k\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1} \in {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_{i_0 i_1})$ is the unique element such that

$$\exp([{}^k\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1}, \cdot]) \, {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0} = {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_1}.$$

Lemma 3.16. *Suppose that the morphisms ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta}$'s, each of which is a collection of maps $({}^k g_{\alpha\beta,I})_{I\in\mathcal{I}}$, all satisfy Condition 3.15. For any $\varphi = (\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}$, we have $\left({}^k g_{\alpha\beta,I}(\varphi_I)\right)_{I\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$.*

Proof. Suppose that we have $(\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^k TW^{*,q}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}$ such that $\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ and $\varphi_{i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l} = \mathsf{d}_{j,l}^*(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})$. Letting $({}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\varphi)_{i_0\cdots i_l} := (\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})$, we have

$$\begin{aligned}({}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\varphi)_{i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l} &= (\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\varphi_{i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l}) \\ &= (\exp([\mathsf{d}_{j,n}^*({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}), \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\mathsf{d}_{j,n}^*(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})) \\ &= \mathsf{d}_{j,n}^*((\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})),\end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}({}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\varphi)_{\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l} &= (\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_1})(\varphi_{\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l}) \\ &= (\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ \exp([{}^k\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\varphi_{\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l}) \\ &= (\exp([\mathsf{d}_{0,n}^*({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}), \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\mathsf{d}_{0,n}^*(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})) \\ &= \mathsf{d}_{0,n}^*((\exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\varphi_{i_0\cdots i_l})),\end{aligned}$$

which are the required conditions for $({}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\varphi)_I \in {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$. $\qquad\square$

Given a multi-index $(\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell)$, we have, for each $j = 0, \ldots, \ell$, a natural restriction map

$$(3.8) \qquad \mathfrak{r}_{\alpha_j} : {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\widehat{\alpha_j}\cdots\alpha_\ell} \to {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell},$$

defined componentwise by

$$\mathfrak{r}_{\alpha_j}\left((\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}}\right) = (\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}'}$$

for $(\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\widehat{\alpha_j}\cdots\alpha_\ell}$, where $\mathcal{I}' = \{(i_0, \ldots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I} \mid U_{i_j} \subset V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}\}$. The map $\mathfrak{r}_{\alpha_j}$ is a morphism of dgBV algebras.

---

[8]Here $\mathsf{d}_{j,l}^*$ is induced by the corresponding map $\mathsf{d}_{j,l} : \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l) \to \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_{l-1})$ on the simplicial set $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_\bullet)$ introduced in Definition 3.3 and $\odot$ is the Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff product in Notation 2.4.

Now for a triple $V_\alpha, V_\beta, V_\gamma \in \mathcal{V}$, we define the *restriction of* ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta}$ *to* ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta\gamma}$ as the unique map ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta\gamma} \to {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta\gamma}$ that fits into the diagram

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} & \xrightarrow{\mathfrak{r}_\gamma} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta\gamma} \\
\downarrow {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} & & \downarrow {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} \\
{}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta} & \xrightarrow{\mathfrak{r}_\gamma} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta\gamma}.
\end{array}
$$

Definition 3.17. *The morphisms* $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ *satisfying Condition 3.15 are said to form* a set of compatible gluing morphisms *if in addition the following conditions are satisfied:*

(1) ${}^0 g_{\alpha\beta} = \mathrm{id}$ *for all* α, β;

(2) *(compatibility between different orders) for each* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ *and any pair* $V_\alpha, V_\beta \in \mathcal{V}$,

(3.9)
$$
{}^k g_{\alpha\beta} \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha = {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\beta \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta};
$$

(3) *(cocycle condition) for each* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ *and any triple* $V_\alpha, V_\beta, V_\gamma \in \mathcal{V}$,

(3.10)
$$
{}^k g_{\gamma\alpha} \circ {}^k g_{\beta\gamma} \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} = \mathrm{id}
$$

when ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta}$, ${}^k g_{\beta\gamma}$ *and* ${}^k g_{\gamma\alpha}$ *are restricted to* ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta\gamma}$, ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta\gamma}$ *and* ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\gamma;\alpha\beta\gamma}$ *respectively.*

Theorem 3.18. *There exists a set of compatible gluing morphisms* $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$.

We will construct the gluing morphisms ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta}$'s inductively. To do so, we need a couple of lemmas.

Lemma 3.19. *Fixing* $U_{i_0}, \ldots, U_{i_l} \in \mathcal{U}$ *and* $-d \leq j \leq 0$, *we consider the index set* $I_{i_0 \cdots i_l} := \{\alpha \mid U_{i_r} \subset V_\alpha$ *for all* $0 \leq r \leq l\}$ *and the following Čech complex* $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^j)$ *of vector spaces*

$$
0 \to \prod_{\alpha \in I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}} {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \cap V_\alpha) \to \prod_{\alpha, \beta \in I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}} {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \cap V_{\alpha\beta}) \to \prod_{\alpha, \beta, \gamma \in I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}} {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \cap V_{\alpha\beta\gamma}) \cdots,
$$

where each arrow is the Čech differential associated to the index set $I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}$. *Then we have*

$$
H^{>0}(\check{\mathcal{C}}(I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^j)) = 0 \text{ and } H^0(\check{\mathcal{C}}(I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^j)) = {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l});
$$

the same holds for ${}^0\mathcal{G}^j \otimes \mathbb{V}$ *for any vector space* $\mathbb{V}$.

Proof. We consider the topological space pt consisting of a single point and an indexed cover $(\hat{V}_\alpha)_{\alpha \in I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}}$ such that $\hat{V}_\alpha = \mathrm{pt}$ for each α. Then we take a constant sheaf F over pt with $F(\mathrm{pt}) = {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l})$. Since ${}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \cap V_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}) = {}^0\mathcal{G}^j(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l}) = F(V_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell})$ for any $\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_\ell \in I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}$, we have a natural isomorphism $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^j) \cong \check{\mathcal{C}}^*(I_{i_0 \cdots i_l}, F)$. The result then follows by considering the Čech cohomology of pt. $\square$

Lemma 3.20 (Lifting Lemma). *Let* $\flat : \mathcal{F} \to \mathcal{H}$ *be a surjective morphism of sheaves over* $V := V_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}$. *For a Stein open subset* $U := U_{i_0 \cdots i_l} \subset V$, *let* $\mathtt{w} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{H}(U)$ *and* $\partial(\mathtt{v}) \in \mathcal{A}^q(\triangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{F}(U)$ *such that* $\flat(\partial(\mathtt{v})) = \mathtt{w}|_{\triangle_l}$. *Then there exists* $\mathtt{v} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{F}(U)$ *such that* $\mathtt{v}|_{\triangle_l} = \partial(\mathtt{v})$ *and* $\flat(\mathtt{v}) = \mathtt{w}$. *The same holds if* $\mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l)$ *and* $\mathcal{A}^q(\triangle_l)$ *are replaced by* $\mathcal{A}^q(\blacksquare_l)$ *and* $\mathcal{A}^q(\square_l)$ *respectively.*

Proof. By Lemma 3.5, there is a lifting $\widehat{\mathtt{v}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{F}(U)$ such that $\widehat{\mathtt{v}}|_{\triangle_l} = \partial(\mathtt{v})$. Let $\mathtt{u} := \mathtt{w} - \flat(\widehat{\mathtt{v}}) \in \mathcal{A}^q_0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{H}(U)$, where $\mathcal{A}^0_0(\blacktriangle_l)$ is the space of differential 0-forms *whose restriction to* $\triangle_l$ *is* 0. Since U is Stein, the map $\flat : \mathcal{F}(U) \to \mathcal{H}(U)$ is surjective. So we have a lifting $\widetilde{\mathtt{u}}$ of $\mathtt{u}$ to $\mathcal{A}^0_0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes \mathcal{F}(U)$. Now the element $\mathtt{v} := \widehat{\mathtt{v}} + \widetilde{\mathtt{u}}$ satisfies the desired properties. The same proof applies to the case involving $\blacksquare_l$ and $\square_l$. $\square$

Lemma 3.21 (Key Lemma). *Suppose we are given a set of gluing morphisms $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ for some $k \geq 0$ satisfying Condition 3.15 and the cocycle condition (3.10). Then there exists a set of $\{{}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ satisfying Condition 3.15 , the compatibility condition (3.9) as well as the cocycle condition (3.10).*

Proof. We will prove by induction on l where $l = |I| - 1$ for a multi-index $I = (i_0, \ldots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I}$.

For $l = 0$, we fix $i = i_0$. From (3.5) in Condition 3.15, we have ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp([{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$ for some ${}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} \in {}^k \mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_i)$. Also, from (2.4) in Definition 2.17, there exist elements ${}^{k+1,k} \mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i} \in {}^k \mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_i)$ such that

$$
{}^{k+1,k} \flat_\beta \circ {}^{k+1} \psi_{\alpha\beta,i} = {}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i} \circ \exp([{}^{k+1,k} \mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1,k} \flat_\alpha = \exp([{}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i}({}^{k+1,k} \mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}), \cdot]) \circ {}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i} \circ {}^{k+1,k} \flat_\alpha,
$$

where we use the fact that ${}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$ is an isomorphism preserving the Lie bracket $[\cdot, \cdot]$. Therefore we have ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i} \circ {}^{k+1,k} \flat_\alpha = \exp([{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ \exp(-[({}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i})({}^{k+1,k} \mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}), \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1,k} \flat_\beta \circ {}^{k+1} \psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$. By taking a lifting $\Upsilon_{\alpha\beta,i}$ of the term ${}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} \odot ({}^k \psi_{\alpha\beta,i}(-{}^{k+1,k} \mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}))$ from ${}^k \mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_i)$ to ${}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_i)$ in the above equation (using the surjectivity of the map ${}^{k+1,k} \flat_\alpha : {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^k \mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$), we define a lifting of ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i}$:

$$
\widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i}} := \exp([\Upsilon_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1} \psi_{\alpha\beta,i} : {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{U_i} \to {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{U_i}.
$$

As endomorphisms of ${}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$, we have $\widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\gamma\alpha,i}} \circ \widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\beta\gamma,i}} \circ \widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i}} = \exp\left([{}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}, \cdot]\right)$ for some ${}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i} \in {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_i)$. From the fact that $\widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\gamma\alpha,i}} \circ \widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\beta\gamma,i}} \circ \widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i}} = \mathrm{id} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$, we have $\exp([{}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}, \cdot])(v) = v \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ for all $v \in {}^k \mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(U_i)$. Therefore ${}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ as the map ${}^k \mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1} \to \mathrm{Der}({}^k \mathcal{G}_\alpha^0)$ is injective (see Definition 2.14). Since every stalk $({}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^*)_x$ is a free ${}^{k+1} R$-module and ${}^{k+1,0} \flat_\alpha$ induces a sheaf isomorphism upon tensoring with the residue field ${}^0 R \cong \mathbb{C}$ (over ${}^{k+1} R$), we have a sheaf isomorphism

$$
(3.11) \qquad {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \cong {}^0 \mathcal{G}^* \oplus \bigoplus_{j=1}^{k+1} \left((\mathbf{m}^j / \mathbf{m}^{j+1}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^0 \mathcal{G}^* \right).
$$

Hence we have ${}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i} \in (\mathbf{m}^{k+1} / \mathbf{m}^{k+2}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^0 \mathcal{G}^{-1}(U_i)$.

Now we consider the Čech complex $\check{C}^*(I_{U_i}, {}^0 \mathcal{G}^{-1}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{m}^{k+1} / \mathbf{m}^{k+2})$ as in Lemma 3.19. The collection $({}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i})_{\alpha,\beta,\gamma \in I_{U_i}}$ is a 2-cocycle in $\check{C}^2(I_{U_i}, {}^0 \mathcal{G}^{-1}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{m}^{k+1} / \mathbf{m}^{k+2})$. By Lemma 3.19 for the case $l = 0$, there exists $({}^{k+1} \mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i})_{\alpha\beta} \in \check{C}^1(I_{U_i}, {}^0 \mathcal{G}^{-1}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{m}^{k+1} / \mathbf{m}^{k+2})$ whose image under the Čech differential is precisely $({}^{k+1} \mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i})_{\alpha\beta\gamma}$. By the identification (3.11), we can regard ${}^{k+1} \mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ as an element in ${}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_i)$ such that ${}^{k+1} \mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$. Therefore letting ${}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i} := \exp([{}^{k+1} \mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ \widetilde{{}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i}}$, we have the cocycle condition ${}^{k+1} g_{\gamma\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\beta\gamma,i} \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i} = \mathrm{id}$.

For the induction step, we assume that maps ${}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_j}$ satisfying all the required conditions have been constructed for each multi-index $(i_0 \cdots i_j)$ with $j \leq l - 1$. We shall construct ${}^{k+1} g_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}$ for any multi-index $(i_0, \ldots, i_l)$. In view of Condition 3.15, what we need are elements ${}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^{k+1} \mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_{i_0 \cdots i_l})$ satisfying (3.7) and the cocycle condition (3.10), the latter of which can be written explicitly as

$$
\exp([{}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\gamma\alpha,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\gamma\alpha,i_0} \circ \exp([{}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\beta\gamma,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\beta\gamma,i_0} \circ \exp([{}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1} g_{\beta\alpha,i_0}
$$
$$
= \exp([{}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\gamma\alpha,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ \exp([{}^{k+1} g_{\gamma\alpha,i_0}({}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\beta\gamma,i_0 \cdots i_l}), \cdot]) \circ \exp([{}^{k+1} g_{\beta\alpha,i_0}({}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}), \cdot]) = \mathrm{id}.
$$

Using the ${}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_{l-1}}$'s that were defined previously, we let

$$
\partial(\widetilde{{}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}}) := ({}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0} \cdots i_l} \odot {}^{k+1} \phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1}, {}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \widehat{i_1} \cdots i_l}, \ldots, {}^{k+1} \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots \widehat{i_l}}),
$$

where $^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1}$ is defined in Condition 3.15. For $0 \le r_1 < r_2 \le l$, we have

$$(3.12) \quad \mathsf{d}^*_{r_1,l-1}(^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_{r_2}}\cdots i_l}) =$$

$$\begin{cases} ^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_{r_1}}\cdots\widehat{i_{r_2}}\cdots i_l} = \mathsf{d}^*_{r_2-1,l-1}(^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_{r_1}}\cdots i_l}) & \text{if } r_1 \neq 0, \\ ^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots\widehat{i_{r_2}}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1} = \mathsf{d}^*_{r_2-1,l-1}(^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1}) & \text{if } r_1 = 0, r_2 \neq 1, \\ ^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\widehat{i_1}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_2} = \mathsf{d}^*_{0,l-1}(^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1}) & \text{if } r_1 = 0, r_2 = 1, \end{cases}$$

where the last case follows from the identity $^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_1i_2} \odot {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1} = {}^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_2}$, which in turn follows from the definition of $^{k+1}\phi_{\alpha\beta,i_0i_1}$ in Condition 3.15. Therefore we have $\partial(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}) \in \mathcal{A}^0(\triangle_l$
$) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$. By Lemma 3.20, we obtain $\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\beta^{-1}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ satisfying

$$(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}})|_{\triangle_l} = \partial(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}), \quad \widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}} = {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}.$$

Therefore, we have an obstruction term $^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ given by

$$^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l} = \widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\gamma\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l}} \odot {}^{k+1}g_{\gamma\alpha,i_0}(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l}}) \odot {}^{k+1}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0}(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}),$$

which satisfies $^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$. Direct computation gives $\exp([\mathsf{d}^*_{r,l}(^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l}), \cdot]) = $
id for all $r = 0, \ldots, l$. Using injectivity of $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^{-1} \to \mathrm{Der}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^0)$ we deduce $(^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l})|_{\triangle_l} = 0$.

Via (3.11) again, we may regard the term $^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l}$ as lying in $\mathcal{A}_0^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^0\mathcal{G}^{-1}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l}) \otimes$
$(\mathbf{m}^{k+1}/\mathbf{m}^{k+2})$. By a similar argument as in the $l = 0$ case, we obtain an element $(^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})_{\alpha\beta}$
whose image under the Čech differential is precisely $(^{k+1}\mathsf{O}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i_0\cdots i_l})_{\alpha\beta\gamma}$ and such that $(^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})|_{\triangle_l} = $
0. Therefore setting $^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} := {}^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \odot \widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}$ solves the required cocycle condition
(3.10). We also have $^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ since $^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ by our
construction, and $(^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})|_{\triangle_l} = \partial(\widetilde{^{k+1}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}})$ which is the required compatibility condition
(3.7). This completes the proof of the lemma. $\qquad\square$

Proof of Theorem 3.18. We prove by induction on the order k. For the initial case $k = 0$, as
$^0\mathcal{G}^*$ is globally defined on X with $^0\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* = {}^0\mathcal{G}^*|_{V_\alpha}$ (see Definition 2.14), we can (and have to) set
$^0g_{\alpha\beta,i} = {}^0\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} = \mathrm{id}$ and $^0\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = 0$. The induction step is proven in the Key Lemma (Lemma
3.21). $\qquad\square$

3.3.2. *Homotopy between two sets of gluing morphisms.* The set of compatible gluing morphisms
$\{^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$ constructed in Theorem 3.18 is not unique (except for $k = 0$). To understand the relation
between two sets of such data, say, $\{^kg_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ and $\{^kg_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$, we need, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and any
pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \in \mathcal{V}$, an isomorphism

$$(3.13) \qquad {}^k h_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1) \to {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1),$$

as a collection of maps $(^k h_{\alpha\beta,I})_{I\in\mathcal{I}}$ so that for each $\varphi = (\varphi_I)_{I\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ with $\varphi_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes$
$\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(U_I)$ we have $(^k h_{\alpha\beta}(\varphi))_I = (^k h_{\alpha\beta,I})(\varphi_I)$, which preserves the algebraic structures $[\cdot, \cdot], \wedge$
obtained via tensoring with the dga $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1)$ and fits into the following commutative diagram

$$(3.14) \qquad \begin{array}{ccccc} {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} & \xleftarrow{\mathsf{r}_0^*} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1) & \xrightarrow{\mathsf{r}_1^*} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \\ \downarrow{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}(0) & & \downarrow{}^kh_{\alpha\beta} & & \downarrow{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}(1) \\ {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta} & \xleftarrow{\mathsf{r}_0^*} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1) & \xrightarrow{\mathsf{r}_1^*} & {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta} \end{array} \quad ;$$

here ${}^k TW^{p,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ is the Thom-Whitney complex constructed from the sheaf $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^p_\alpha|_{V_{\alpha\beta}}$ where the degree $*$ in ${}^k TW^{p,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ refers to the total degree on $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacksquare_l) = \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$, and $\mathtt{r}^*_j : \mathcal{A}^*(\blacksquare_l) \to \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ is induced by the evaluation $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \to \mathbb{C}$ at $\mathtt{t}_j = 1$ for $j = 0, 1$ as in Notation 3.7. The isomorphisms ${}^k h_{\alpha\beta}$'s are said to constitute a *homotopy from* $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ *to* $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$ if they further satisfy the following condition (cf. Condition 3.15):

Condition 3.22.   *(1) for $U_i \subset V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, we have*

$$(3.15) \qquad\qquad {}^k h_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp([{}^k\mathsf{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$$

for some element ${}^k\mathsf{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^{-1}_\beta(U_i)$ with ${}^k\mathsf{a}_{\alpha\beta,i} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$);
(2) for $U_{i_0}, \ldots, U_{i_l} \subset V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, we have

$$(3.16) \qquad\qquad {}^k h_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = \exp([{}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ \left({}^k h_{\alpha\beta,i_0}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_l}}\right),$$

for some element ${}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^{-1}_\beta(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ with ${}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m}$);
(3) the elements ${}^k\mathsf{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s satisfy the relation

$$(3.17) \qquad\qquad \mathtt{r}^*_j({}^k\mathsf{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}) = \begin{cases} {}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}(0) & \text{for } j = 0, \\ {}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}(1) & \text{for } j = 1, \end{cases}$$

where ${}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}(j)$ is the element associated to ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i}(j)$ as in (3.5);
(4) the elements ${}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}$'s satisfy the relation (cf. (3.7)):

$$(3.18) \qquad\qquad \mathsf{d}^*_{j,l}({}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = \begin{cases} {}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots\widehat{i_j}\cdots i_l} & \text{for } j > 0, \\ {}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_l} \odot {}^k\varrho_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1} & \text{for } j = 0, \end{cases}$$

where ${}^k\varrho_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1} \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^{-1}_\beta(U_{i_0 i_1})$ is the unique element such that $\exp([{}^k\varrho_{\alpha\beta,i_0 i_1}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k h_{\alpha\beta,i_0} = {}^k h_{\alpha\beta,i_1}$, and the relation

$$(3.19) \qquad\qquad \mathtt{r}^*_j({}^k\varkappa_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = \begin{cases} {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(0) & \text{for } j = 0, \\ {}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(1) & \text{for } j = 1, \end{cases}$$

where ${}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(j) \in \mathcal{A}^0(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^{-1}_\beta(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ is the element associated to ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(j)$ as in (3.6) for $j = 0, 1$.

Definition 3.23. *A homotopy $\{{}^k h_{\alpha\beta}\}$ from $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ to $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$ is said to be* compatible *if in addition the following conditions are satisfied:*

(1) ${}^0 h_{\alpha\beta} = \mathrm{id}$ for all α, β;
(2) (compatibility between different orders) for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and any pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \in \mathcal{V}$,

$$(3.20) \qquad\qquad {}^k h_{\alpha\beta} \circ {}^{k+1,k}\mathsf{b}_\alpha = {}^{k+1,k}\mathsf{b}_\beta \circ {}^{k+1} h_{\alpha\beta};$$

(3) (cocycle condition) for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and any triple $V_\alpha, V_\beta, V_\gamma \in \mathcal{V}$,

$$(3.21) \qquad\qquad {}^k h_{\gamma\alpha} \circ {}^k h_{\beta\gamma} \circ {}^k h_{\alpha\beta} = \mathrm{id}$$

when ${}^k h_{\alpha\beta}, {}^k h_{\beta\gamma}, {}^k h_{\gamma\alpha}$ are restricted to ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta\gamma}(\blacktriangle_1), {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta\gamma}(\blacktriangle_1), {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\gamma;\alpha\beta\gamma}(\blacktriangle_1)$ resp..

The same induction argument as in Theorem 3.18 proves the following:

Proposition 3.24. *Given any two sets of compatible gluing morphisms $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ and $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$, there exists a compatible homotopy $\{{}^k h_{\alpha\beta}\}$ from $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ to $\{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$.*

3.4. **The Čech-Thom-Whitney complex.** The goal of this subsection is to construct a Čech-Thom-Whitney complex ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(TW, g)$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ from a given set $g = \{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ of compatible gluing morphisms.

Definition 3.25. *For $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, we let ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(g) \subset \bigoplus_{i=0}^{\ell} {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ be the set of elements $(\varphi_0, \cdots, \varphi_\ell)$ such that $\varphi_j = {}^k g_{\alpha_i\alpha_j}(\varphi_i)$. Then the kth-order Čech-Thom-Whitney complex over X, ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(TW, g)$ is defined by setting ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) := \prod_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} {}^k TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(g)$ and ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g) := \bigoplus_{p,q} {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$.*

This is equipped with the Čech differential ${}^k\delta_\ell := \sum_{j=0}^{\ell+1} (-1)^j \mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell+1} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(TW, g)$, where $\mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell-1}(TW, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g)$ is the natural restriction map defined componentwise by the map $\mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell} : {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_0\cdots\widehat{\alpha_j}\cdots\alpha_\ell}(g) \to {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(g)$ which in turn comes from (3.8).

We define the kth-order complex of polyvector fields over X by ${}^k PV^{*,*}(g) := Ker({}^k\delta_0)$ and denote the natural inclusion ${}^k PV^{*,*}(g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW, g)$ by ${}^k\delta_{-1}$, so we have the following sequence of maps

$$(3.22) \qquad 0 \to {}^k PV^{p,q}(g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{p,q}, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^1(TW^{p,q}, g) \to \cdots \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to \cdots.$$

For $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $k \geq l$, there is a natural map ${}^{k,l}\flat : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to {}^l\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ defined componentwise by the map ${}^{k,l}\flat_{\alpha_j} : {}^k TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} \to {}^l TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ obtained from ${}^{k,l}\flat_\alpha : {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha \to {}^l\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$ (see Definition 2.14). Similarly, we have the natural maps ${}^{k,l}\flat : {}^k PV^{p,q}(g) \to {}^l PV^{p,q}(g)$.

Definition 3.26. *The Čech-Thom-Whitney complex $\check{\mathcal{C}}^l(TW, g) = \bigoplus_{p,q} \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ is defined by taking the inverse limit $\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) := \varprojlim_k {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ along the maps ${}^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$.*

The complex of polyvector fields $PV^{*,*}(g) = \bigoplus_{p,q} PV^{p,q}(g)$ is defined by taking the inverse limit $PV^{p,q}(g) := \varprojlim_k {}^k PV^{p,q}(g)$ along the maps ${}^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1} PV^{p,q}(g) \to {}^k PV^{p,q}(g)$

The maps ${}^{k,l}\flat$'s commute with the Čech differentials ${}^k\delta_\ell$'s and ${}^l\delta_\ell$'s, so we have the following sequence of maps

$$(3.23) \qquad 0 \to PV^{p,q}(g) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{p,q}, g) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^1(TW^{p,q}, g) \to \cdots \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to \cdots.$$

Lemma 3.27. *Given ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(TW, g)$ with ${}^{k+1}\delta_{\ell+1}({}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}) = 0$ and ${}^k\mathbf{v} \in {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g)$ satisfying ${}^k\delta_\ell({}^k\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} \ (mod \ \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$, there exists a lifting ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g)$ such that ${}^{k+1}\delta_\ell({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}$. As a consequence, both (3.22) and (3.23) are exact sequences.*

Proof. We only need to prove the first statement of the lemma because the second statement follows by induction on k (note that the initial case for this induction is $k = -1$ where we take the trivial sequence whose terms are all zero).

Without loss of generality, we can assume that ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(TW^{p,q}, g)$ and ${}^k\mathbf{v} \in {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ for some fixed p and q. We need to construct ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} \in {}^{k+1}TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(g)$ for every mult-index $(\alpha_0, \ldots, \alpha_\ell)$ which, by Definition 3.25, can be written as

$$ {}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} = \left({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}, \cdots, {}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_\ell;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} \right) $$

satisfying ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} = {}^{k+1}g_{\alpha_i\alpha_j}({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell})$, and each component ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ is of the form ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} = ({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_l})_{i_0\cdots i_l}$, where $U_{i_r} \subset V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ and ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes$

$^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^p_{\alpha_j}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$, such that $\mathsf{d}^*_{j,l}\left(^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_l}\right) = {}^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots\hat{i}_j\cdots i_l}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_l}}$ (see Definition 3.9). We will use induction on l to prove the existence of such an element.

The initial case is $l = q$. We fix $U_{i_0\cdots i_q}$ and consider all the multi-indices $(\alpha_0, \cdots, \alpha_\ell)$ such that $U_{i_r} \subset V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ for $r = 0, \ldots, q$. Using the fact that $^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^p_{\alpha_0}$ is free over ^{k+1}R, we can take a lifting $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_l}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_q) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^p_{\alpha_0}(U_{i_0\cdots i_q})$ of $^k\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}$. Then we let $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}} :=$ $^{k+1}g_{\alpha_0\alpha_j,i_0\cdots i_q}(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}})$ for $j = 1, \ldots, \ell$ and set

$$\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}} = (\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}}, \cdots, \overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_\ell;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}}).$$

Now the element

$$\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}} := \overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\widehat{\alpha_0}\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}} - \overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\widehat{\alpha_1}\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}}$$
$$+ \cdots + (-1)^j(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\widehat{\alpha_j}\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}}) + \cdots + (-1)^{\ell+1}(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\widehat{\alpha_{\ell+1}};i_0\cdots i_q}}) - {}^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q},$$

satisfies the condition that $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_l}} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$.

Under the identification (3.11), we can treat $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_q)\otimes{}^0\mathcal{G}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_q})\otimes(\mathbf{m}^{k+1}/\mathbf{m}^{k+2})$. So the collection $(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}})_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1}}$ is an $(\ell+1)$-cocycle in the Čech complex $\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(I_{i_0\cdots i_q}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^p)\otimes \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_q) \otimes (\mathbf{m}^{k+1}/\mathbf{m}^{k+2})$. By Lemma 3.19, there exists $(^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q})_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(I_{i_0\cdots i_q}, {}^0\mathcal{G}^p) \otimes \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_q)\otimes(\mathbf{m}^{k+1}/\mathbf{m}^{k+2})$ whose image under the Čech differential is precisely $(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q}})_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1}}$. Therefore if we let

$$^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q} := \overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q}} - {}^{k+1}\mathsf{c}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_q},$$

then its image under the Čech differential is $(^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_q})_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1}}$ as desired.

Next we suppose that we are given $^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_l}$ for some $l \geq q$. Then we need to construct $^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}$ for any $U_{i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}$ and $V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ such that $U_{i_r} \subset V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ for $r = 1, \ldots, l+1$. We fixed $U_{i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}$ and consider one such $V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$. Letting

$$\partial(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}}) := \left(^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;\widehat{i_0}\cdots i_{l+1}}, \cdots, {}^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots\widehat{i_{l+1}}}\right)$$

gives an element in $\mathcal{A}^q(\triangle_{l+1}) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^p_{\alpha_0}(U_{i_0\cdots i_{l+1}})$. Using Lemma 3.20, we can construct an element $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_{l+1}) \otimes {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^p_{\alpha_0}(U_{i_0\cdots i_{l+1}})$ such that

$$^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}} = {}^k\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}},$$
$$\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}}|_{\triangle_{l+1}} = \partial(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}}).$$

We then let $\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}} := {}^{k+1}g_{\alpha_0\alpha_j,i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}})$ for $j = 1, \ldots, \ell$ and set

$$\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}} := (\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_0;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}}, \cdots, \overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_\ell;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}}),$$

Now the elements $^{k+1}\delta_\ell(\overline{^{k+1}\mathsf{v}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell;i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}})$ and $^{k+1}\mathsf{w}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_{\ell+1};i_0\cdots i_{l+1}}$ agree modulo $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$ and on the boundary $\triangle_{l+1}$ of the simplex $\blacktriangle_{l+1}$, so the rest of the proof of this induction step would be the same as the initial case $l = q$. $\qquad\square$

Corollary 3.28. *For all $k, \ell \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, the map $^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ and hence the induced map $^{\infty,k}\flat : \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g)$ are surjective; in particular, both $^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1}PV^{p,q}(g) \to {}^kPV^{p,q}(g)$ and $^{\infty,k}\flat : PV^{p,q}(g) \to {}^kPV^{p,q}(g)$ are surjective.*

Proof. It suffices to show that for any ${}^k\mathbf{v} \in {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g)$, there exists ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g)$ such that ${}^{k+1,k}\flat({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^k\mathbf{v}$. If ${}^k\delta_\ell({}^k\mathbf{v}) = 0$, then applying Lemma 3.27 with ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} = 0$ gives the desired ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}$. For a general ${}^k\mathbf{v}$, we let ${}^k\mathbf{w} = {}^k\delta({}^k\mathbf{v})$. Since ${}^k\delta_\ell({}^k\mathbf{w}) = 0$, we can find a lifting ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}$ such that ${}^{k+1,k}\flat({}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}) = {}^k\mathbf{w}$. Applying Lemma 3.27 again, we obtain ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}$ satisfying ${}^{k+1,k}\flat({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^k\mathbf{v}$. $\qquad\square$

Definition 3.29. *Let* $g(0) = \{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ *and* $g(1) = \{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$ *be two sets of compatible gluing morphisms, and* $h = \{{}^k h_{\alpha\beta}\}$ *be a compatible homotopy from* $g(0)$ *to* $g(1)$. *For* $\ell \geq 0$, *we let* ${}^k TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}(h) \subset \bigoplus_{i=0}^\ell {}^k TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_i; \alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}(\blacktriangle_1)$ *be the set of elements* $(\varphi_0, \cdots, \varphi_\ell)$ *such that* $\varphi_j = {}^k h_{\alpha_i \alpha_j}(\varphi_i)$. *Then, for each* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, *the* k^{th}-*order homotopy Čech-Thom-Whitney complex is defined by setting* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h) := \prod_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell} {}^k TW^{p,q}_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}(h)$ *and* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h) = \bigoplus_{p,q} {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h)$. *We have the natural restriction map* $\mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell-1}(TW, h) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h)$ *as in Definition 3.25.*

Let ${}^k\delta_\ell := \sum_{j=0}^{\ell+1} (-1)^j \mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell+1} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(TW, h)$ *be the Čech differential acting on* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(TW, h)$. *Then the* k^{th} *order homotopy polyvector field on* X *is defined as* ${}^k PV^{*,*}(h) := \text{Ker}({}^k\delta_0)$. *So we have the following sequences*

(3.24) $$0 \to {}^k PV^{p,q}(h) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{p,q}, h) \to \cdots \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h) \to \cdots,$$

(3.25) $$0 \to PV^{p,q}(h) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{p,q}, h) \to \cdots \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h) \to \cdots,$$

where (3.25) *is obtained from* (3.24) *by taking the inverse limit. We also write* $\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h) := \bigoplus_{p,q} \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h)$.

We further let ${}^k\mathfrak{r}_j^* : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, g(j))$ *and* ${}^k\mathfrak{r}_j^* : {}^k PV^{p,q}(h) \to {}^k PV^{p,q}(g(j))$ *be the maps induced by* $\mathfrak{r}_j^* : \mathcal{A}^*(\blacksquare_l) \to \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ *for* $j = 0, 1$, *and let* $\mathfrak{r}_j^* := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathfrak{r}_j^*$. *Then we have the following diagram*

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
0 & \longrightarrow & PV^{*,*}(g(0)) & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW, g(0)) & \longrightarrow & \cdots & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g(0)) & \longrightarrow & \cdots \\
& & \uparrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_0^*} & & \uparrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_0^*} & & & & \uparrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_0^*} \\
0 & \longrightarrow & PV^{*,*}(h) & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW, h) & \longrightarrow & \cdots & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h) & \longrightarrow & \cdots \\
& & \downarrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_1^*} & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_1^*} & & & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle \mathfrak{r}_1^*} \\
0 & \longrightarrow & PV^{*,*}(g(1)) & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW, g(1)) & \longrightarrow & \cdots & \longrightarrow & \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g(1)) & \longrightarrow & \cdots
\end{array}
$$

Similar proofs as those of Lemma 3.27 and Corollary 3.28 yield the following lemma:

Lemma 3.30. *Given* ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(TW, h)$ *with* ${}^{k+1}\delta_{\ell+1}({}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}) = 0$, ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{a}_j \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, g(j))$ *satisfying* ${}^{k+1}\delta_\ell({}^{k+1}\mathbf{a}_j) = {}^{k+1}\mathfrak{r}_j^*({}^{k+1}\mathbf{w})$ *and* ${}^k\mathbf{v} \in {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h)$ *such that* ${}^k\delta_\ell({}^k\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{w} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ *and* ${}^k\mathfrak{r}_j^*({}^k\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{a}_j \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$, *there exists* ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{v} \in {}^{k+1}\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW, h)$ *such that* ${}^{k+1,k}\flat({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^k\mathbf{v}$, ${}^{k+1}\mathfrak{r}_j^*({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{a}_j$ *and* ${}^{k+1}\delta_\ell({}^{k+1}\mathbf{v}) = {}^{k+1}\mathbf{w}$. *As a consequence, both* (3.24) *and* (3.25) *are exact sequences.*

Furthermore, the maps ${}^{\infty,k}\flat : \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(TW^{p,q}, h)$ *and* ${}^{\infty,k}\flat : PV^{p,q}(h) \to {}^k PV^{p,q}(h)$, *as well as* ${}^k\mathfrak{r}_j^* : {}^k PV^{*,*}(h) \to {}^k PV^{*,*}(g(j))$ *and* $\mathfrak{r}_j^* : PV^{*,*}(h) \to PV^{*,*}(g(j))$ *are all surjective.*

3.5. **An almost dgBV algebra structure.** The complex $PV^{*,*}(g)$ (as well as $PV^{*,*}(h)$) constructed in §3.4 is only a graded vector space. In this subsection, we equip it with two differential operators $\bar{\partial}$ and Δ, turning it into an almost dgBV algebra.

We fix a set of compatible gluing morphisms $g = \{{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ consisting of isomorphisms ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta} :$ ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta} \to {}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta,\alpha\beta}$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \subset \mathcal{V}$. Both ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta}$ and ${}^k TW^{*,*}_{\beta,\alpha\beta}$ are dgBV algebras with differentials and BV operators given by ${}^k \bar{\partial}_\alpha$, ${}^k \bar{\partial}_\beta$ and ${}^k \Delta_\alpha$, ${}^k \Delta_\beta$ respectively.

Lemma 3.31. *For each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \subset \mathcal{V}$, there exists ${}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \in {}^k TW^{-1,1}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta}$ such that ${}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = 0 \ (mod \ \mathbf{m})$, ${}^{k+1} \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \ (mod \ \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$ and ${}^k g_{\beta\alpha} \circ {}^k \bar{\partial}_\beta \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} - {}^k \bar{\partial}_\alpha = [{}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, \cdot]$. Furthermore, if we let ${}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha\beta} := ({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, {}^k g_{\alpha\beta}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}))$, then $({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ is a Čech 1-cocycle in ${}^k \check{\mathcal{C}}^1(TW^{-1,1}, g)$.*

Proof. By Lemma 2.5, we have

$$\exp(-[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ d \circ \exp([{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) = d - \Big[\frac{\exp(-[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) - 1}{[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]} (d\,{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}), \cdot \Big],$$

where d is the de Rham differential acting on $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ (recall that ${}^k \bar{\partial}_\beta$ is induced by the de Rham differential on $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$). Then using (3.6) in Condition 3.15 (i.e. ${}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} = \exp([{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ ({}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0}|_{U_{i_0 \cdots i_l}}))$, we obtain

$$ {}^k g_{\beta\alpha,i_0 \cdots i_l} \circ d \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} = d - \Big[{}^k g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \Big(\frac{\exp(-[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) - 1}{[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]} (d\,{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}) \Big), \cdot \Big].$$

Now we put

$$ {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} := - {}^k g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \Big(\frac{\exp(-[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) - 1}{[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]} (d\,{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}) \Big).$$

Then ${}^{k+1} \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} = {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l} \ (\text{mod } \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$. To check that it is well-defined as an element in ${}^k TW^{-1,1}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}$, we compute using Lemma 2.5 to get $d + [\mathtt{d}^*_{r,l}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}), \cdot] = d + [{}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots \widehat{i_r} \cdots i_l}, \cdot]$. By injectivity of ${}^k \mathcal{G}^{-1}_\alpha \hookrightarrow \mathrm{Der}({}^k \mathcal{G}^0_\alpha)$, this implies that $\mathtt{d}^*_{r,n}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}) = {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots \widehat{i_r} \cdots i_l}$. To see that it is a Čech cocycle, we deduce from its definition that $[{}^k g_{\alpha\beta}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}), \cdot] = {}^k \bar{\partial}_\beta - {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} \circ {}^k \bar{\partial}_\alpha \circ {}^k g_{\beta\alpha}$. Thus, by direct computation, we have $[{}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} - {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\gamma} + {}^k g_{\beta\alpha}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\beta;\beta\gamma}), \cdot] = 0$ and can conclude that ${}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} - {}^k \mathtt{w}_{\alpha;\alpha\gamma} + {}^k g_{\beta\alpha}({}^k \mathtt{w}_{\beta;\beta\gamma}) = 0$. $\square$

We have a similar result concerning the difference between the BV operators ${}^k \Delta_\alpha$ and ${}^k \Delta_\beta$:

Lemma 3.32. *For each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \subset \mathcal{V}$, there exists ${}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \in {}^k TW^{0,0}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta}$ such that ${}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = 0 \ (mod \ \mathbf{m})$, ${}^{k+1} \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = {}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \ (mod \ \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$, and ${}^k g_{\beta\alpha} \circ {}^k \Delta_\beta \circ {}^k g_{\alpha\beta} - {}^k \Delta_\alpha = [{}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, \cdot]$. Furthermore, if we let ${}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha\beta} := ({}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, {}^k g_{\alpha\beta}({}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}))$, then $({}^k \mathtt{f}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ is a Čech 1-cocycle in ${}^k \check{\mathcal{C}}^1(TW^{0,0}, g)$.*

Proof. To simplify notations, we introduce the power series

$$(3.26) \qquad \mathtt{T}(x) := \frac{e^{-x} - 1}{x} = \sum_{k=0}^\infty \frac{(-1)^{k+1} x^k}{(k+1)!}.$$

Similar to the previous proof, we have

$$\exp(-[{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ \exp(-[{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k \Delta_\beta \circ \exp([{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ \exp([{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot])$$

$$= {}^k \Delta_\beta - [(\exp(-[{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k \Delta_\beta)({}^k \vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0 \cdots i_l}), \cdot]$$

$$- [(\mathtt{T}([{}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k \Delta_\beta)({}^k \mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}), \cdot]$$

using Lemma 2.5. By (3.5) in Condition 3.15, we can write ${}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i} = \exp([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$, and from (2.3) in Definition 2.17, we have ${}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i} \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta} \circ {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} - {}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha} = [{}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}, \cdot]$, so

$$
\begin{aligned}
{}^{k}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l} \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta} \circ {}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} - {}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha} = &-[({}^{k}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}), \cdot] \\
&-[({}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}), \cdot] + [{}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot].
\end{aligned}
$$

Now we put

$$
\begin{aligned}
{}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} := &-({}^{k}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) \\
&-({}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) + {}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \\
&= -({}^{k}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) + 1_{\blacktriangle_l} \otimes {}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_l}},
\end{aligned}
$$

(3.27)

where $1_{\blacktriangle_l}$ denotes the constant function with value 1 on $\blacktriangle_l$. We need to check the following conditions for the elements ${}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}$'s:

(1) ${}^{k+1}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} = {}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}$ (mod $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$);
(2) ${}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} := ({}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})_{(i_0,\cdots,i_l)\in\mathcal{I}} \in {}^{k}TW^{0,0}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}$ (see Definition 3.9);
(3) letting ${}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha\beta} := ({}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, {}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta}({}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}))$, we have

(3.28) $\quad {}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}({}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = ({}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\vartheta_{\beta\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha})({}^{k}\vartheta_{\beta\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l}) + 1_{\blacktriangle_l} \otimes {}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0}$,

where ${}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0} = ({}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\alpha})({}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}) - {}^{k}\mathfrak{w}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}$; and
(4) that $({}^{k}\mathbf{f}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ is a Čech 1-cocycle in ${}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{1}(TW^{0,0}, g)$.

The properties (1)-(4) are proven by applying the comparison (2.9) of the volume forms in Definition 2.22 (which can be regarded as a more refined piece of information than the comparison of BV operators in (2.3)) and Lemma 2.8 in the *same* manner, together with some rather tedious (at least notationally) calculations. For simplicity, we shall only present the proof of (1) here.

To prove (1), first notice that the term $({}^{k}g_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})$ already satisfies the equality, so we only need to consider the case for $l = 0$. In the rest of this proof, we shall work (mod $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$), meaning that all equalities hold (mod $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$). First of all, the equation ${}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta} \circ {}^{k+1}g_{\alpha\beta,i_0} = {}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\alpha}$ (mod $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$) can be rewritten as

$$
\exp(-[{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ \exp([{}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta} = {}^{k}\psi_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\alpha} \circ {}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} = \exp([{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta}
$$

using (3.5) and (2.4), so we have

$$
-{}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} = (-{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}) \odot (-{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})
$$

by the injectivity of ${}^{k}\mathcal{G}^{-1}_{\beta} \hookrightarrow \mathrm{Der}({}^{k}\mathcal{G}^{0}_{\beta})$.

Applying Lemma 2.5 to the dgLa $({}^{k}\mathcal{G}^{*}_{\beta}, [\cdot, \cdot], {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})$, we get $(\exp(-{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}) \star \exp(-{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})) \star 0 = \exp(-{}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) \star 0$, which can be expanded as

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 = &-(\exp(-[{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) \\
&-(\mathtt{T}([{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}) + (\mathtt{T}([{}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}).
\end{aligned}
$$

Applying ${}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0}$ to both sides (note that $\gamma \in {}^{k}\mathcal{G}^{*}_{\beta}$, so when we write ${}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0}(\gamma)$, we mean ${}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0}(\tilde{\gamma})$ where $\tilde{\gamma} \in {}^{k+1}\mathcal{G}^{*}_{\beta}$ is an arbitrary lifting of γ; as we are working (mod $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$), ${}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0}(\tilde{\gamma})$ is independent of the choice of the lifting), we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 = &-({}^{k}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) - ({}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k+1,k}\flat_{\beta\alpha,i_0}) \\
&+ ({}^{k+1}\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^{k}\Delta_{\beta})({}^{k+1}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})
\end{aligned}
$$

$$= {}^k \mathfrak{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0} - {}^k \mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} - {}^{k+1}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0} + {}^{k+1}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} - ({}^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}(-[{}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot])) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}).$$

From (2.9), we learn that ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i_0}({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) = -{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}$. Hence it remains to show that

$$ {}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta\alpha,i_0} + {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i_0}({}^{k+1}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) = (\mathtt{T}(-[{}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}, \cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}),$$

which follows from the relation

$$\exp({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta\alpha,i_0} + {}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i_0}({}^{k+1}\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})) \lrcorner \, {}^k\omega_\beta = ({}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ {}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha \circ {}^{k+1}\hat{\psi}_{\beta\alpha,i_0})({}^{k+1}\omega_\beta)$$

$$= \exp(\mathcal{L}_{{}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0}})({}^k\omega_\beta) = \exp([{}^k\partial_\beta, (-{}^{k+1,k}\mathfrak{b}_{\beta\alpha,i_0})\lrcorner])({}^k\omega_\beta),$$

coming from Definition 2.22 and using Lemma 2.8. $\qquad\square$

The same results hold with exactly the same proofs for the homotopy Čech-Thom-Whitney complex with gluing morphisms ${}^k h_{\alpha\beta} : {}^kTW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1) \to {}^kTW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$, where ${}^kTW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ and ${}^kTW^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ are equipped with the differentials ${}^k\mathbf{D}_\alpha := d_{\blacktriangle_1} \otimes 1 + 1 \otimes {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha$ and ${}^k\mathbf{D}_\beta := d_{\blacktriangle_1} \otimes 1 + 1 \otimes {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta$ and BV operators ${}^k\Delta_\alpha$ and ${}^k\Delta_\beta$ respectively. Such results are summarized in the following Lemma.

Lemma 3.33. *There exist* ${}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \in {}^kTW^{-1,1}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ *and* ${}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \in {}^kTW^{0,0}_{\alpha,\alpha\beta}(\blacktriangle_1)$ *such that* ${}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = 0 \;(mod\; \mathbf{m})$ *and* ${}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} = 0 \;(mod\; \mathbf{m})$, *and*

$$ {}^k h_{\beta\alpha} \circ {}^k\mathbf{D}_\beta \circ {}^k h_{\alpha\beta} - {}^k\mathbf{D}_\alpha = [{}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, \cdot], \quad {}^k h_{\beta\alpha} \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta \circ {}^k h_{\alpha\beta} - {}^k\Delta_\alpha = [{}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, \cdot].$$

Furthermore, if we let

$$ {}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta} := ({}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, {}^k h_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta})), \quad {}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha\beta} := ({}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta}, {}^k h_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta})),$$

then $({}^k\mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ *and* $({}^k\mathsf{F}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ *are Čech 1-cocycles in the complex* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(TW, h)$.

We conclude this subsection by the following theorem:

Theorem 3.34. *There exist elements* $\mathfrak{d} = (\mathfrak{d}_\alpha)_\alpha = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{-1,1}, g)$ *and* $\mathfrak{f} = (\mathfrak{f}_\alpha)_\alpha = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{0,0}, g)$ *such that*

$$ g_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\bar{\partial}_\beta + [\mathfrak{d}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ g_{\alpha\beta} = \bar{\partial}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot], \quad g_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\Delta_\beta + [\mathfrak{f}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ g_{\alpha\beta} = \Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot].$$

Also, $(\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$ *and* $(\Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$ *glue to give operators* $\bar{\partial}$ *and* Δ *on* $PV^{*,*}(g)$ *such that*

(1) $\bar{\partial}$ *is a derivation of* $[\cdot, \cdot]$ *and* $\wedge$ *in the sense that*

$$\bar{\partial}[u, v] = [\bar{\partial}u, v] + (-1)^{|u|+1}[u, \bar{\partial}v], \quad \bar{\partial}(u \wedge v) = (\bar{\partial}u) \wedge v + (-1)^{|u|}u \wedge (\bar{\partial}v),$$

where $|u|$ *and* $|v|$ *denote respectively the total degrees (i.e.* $|u| = p + q$ *if* $u \in PV^{p,q}(g)$*) of the homogeneous elements* $u, v \in PV^*(g)$*;*

(2) the BV operator Δ *satisfies the BV equation and is a derivation for the bracket* $[\cdot, \cdot]$*, i.e.*

$$\Delta[u, v] = [\Delta u, v] + (-1)^{|u|+1}[u, \Delta v], \quad \Delta(u \wedge v) = (\Delta u) \wedge v + (-1)^{|u|}u \wedge (\Delta v) + (-1)^{|u|}[u, v],$$

for homogeneous elements $u, v \in PV^*(g)$*; and*

(3) we have $\Delta^2 = 0$ *and*

$$\bar{\partial}^2 = 0 = \bar{\partial}\Delta + \Delta\bar{\partial} \;(mod\; \mathbf{m}),$$

so $(PV^{*,*}, \wedge, \bar{\partial}, \Delta)$ *(mod* $\mathbf{m}$*) is an almost dgBV algebra.*

Moreover, if $(\mathfrak{d}', \mathfrak{f}')$ *is another pair of such elements defining operators* $\bar{\partial}'$ *and* Δ'*, then we have*

$$\bar{\partial}' - \bar{\partial} = [\mathfrak{v}_1, \cdot], \quad \Delta' - \Delta = [\mathfrak{v}_2, \cdot],$$

for some $\mathfrak{v}_1 \in PV^{-1,1}(g)$ *and* $\mathfrak{v}_2 \in PV^{0,0}(g)$.

Proof. In view of Lemmas 3.31 and 3.32, we have a Čech 1-cocycle $\mathtt{w} = (\mathtt{w}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta} = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathtt{w}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$ and $\mathtt{f} = (\mathtt{f}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta} = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathtt{f}_{\alpha\beta})_{\alpha\beta}$. Using the exactness of the Čech-Thom-Whitney complex in Lemma 3.27, we obtain $\mathfrak{d} \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{-1,1}, g)$ and $\mathfrak{f} \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{0,0}, g)$ such that the images of $-\mathfrak{d}$ and $-\mathfrak{f}$ under the Čech differential δ_0 are $\mathtt{w}$ and $\mathtt{f}$ respectively, and also $\mathfrak{d} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$ and $\mathfrak{f} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$. Therefore we obtain the identities

$$g_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\bar{\partial}_\beta + [\mathfrak{d}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ g_{\alpha\beta} = \bar{\partial}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot], \quad g_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\Delta_\beta + [\mathfrak{f}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ g_{\alpha\beta} = \Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot].$$

Also notice that if we have another choice of $\mathfrak{d}'$ and $\mathfrak{f}'$ such that the images of $-\mathfrak{d}'$ and $-\mathfrak{f}'$ under the Čech differential δ_0 are $\mathtt{w}$ and $\mathtt{f}$ respectively, then we must have $\mathfrak{d}' - \mathfrak{d} = \delta_{-1}(\mathfrak{v}_1)$ and $\mathfrak{f}' - \mathfrak{f} = \delta_{-1}(\mathfrak{v}_2)$ for some elements $\mathfrak{v}_1 \in PV^{-1,1}(g)$ and $\mathfrak{v}_2 \in PV^{0,0}(g)$.

It remains to show that the operators $\bar{\partial}$ and Δ defined by $\mathfrak{d}$ and $\mathfrak{f}$ satisfying the desired properties. First note that we have an injection $\delta_{-1} : PV^{p,q}(g) \hookrightarrow \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{p,q}, g) = \prod_\alpha TW^{p,q}_\alpha$, where we write $TW^{p,q}_\alpha := \varprojlim_k {}^kTW^{p,q}_\alpha$. Also the product $\wedge$ and the Lie bracket $[\cdot, \cdot]$ on $PV^{*,*}(g)$ are induced by those on each $TW^{*,*}_\alpha$. Since $\bar{\partial}$ and Δ are defined by gluing the operators $(\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$ and $(\Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$, we only have to check the required identities on each $TW^{*,*}_\alpha$, which hold because both $[\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot]$'s and $[\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot]$ are derivations of degree 1 and $\mathfrak{d} = 0 = \mathfrak{f} \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$. Also, $(\Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{f}_\alpha, \cdot])^2 = \Delta_\alpha^2 + [\Delta_\alpha(\mathfrak{f}_\alpha), \cdot] = 0$ ($\Delta_\alpha(\mathfrak{f}_\alpha) = 0$ for degree reason), so we have $\Delta^2 = 0$. $\qquad\square$

For the homotopy Čech-Thom-Whitney complex we have the following proposition which is parallel to Theorem 3.34:

Proposition 3.35. *There exist elements* $\mathfrak{D} = (\mathfrak{D}_\alpha)_\alpha = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathfrak{D}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{-1,1}, h)$ *and* $\mathfrak{F} = (\mathfrak{F}_\alpha)_\alpha = \varprojlim_k ({}^k\mathfrak{F}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{0,0}, h)$ *such that*

$$h_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\mathbf{D}_\beta + [\mathfrak{D}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ h_{\alpha\beta} = \mathbf{D}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{D}_\alpha, \cdot], \quad h_{\beta\alpha} \circ (\Delta_\beta + [\mathfrak{F}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ h_{\alpha\beta} = \Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{F}_\alpha, \cdot].$$

Furthermore, $(\mathbf{D}_\alpha + [\mathfrak{D}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$ *and* $(\Delta_\alpha + [\mathfrak{F}_\alpha, \cdot])_\alpha$ *glue to give operators* $\mathbf{D}$ *and* Δ *on* $PV^{*,*}(h)$ *so that* $(PV^{*,*}(h), \wedge, \mathbf{D}, \Delta)$ *satisfies* $(1) - (3)$ *of Theorem 3.34 (with* $\mathbf{D}$ *playing the role of* $\bar{\partial}$*).*

4. Abstract construction of the de Rham differential complex

4.1. **The de Rham complex.** Given a set of compatible gluing morphisms $g = \{{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$, the goal of this subsection is to glue the local filtered de Rham modules ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha$ over V_α to form a global differential graded algebra over X. Similar to §3.2, we consider a sheaf of filtered de Rham modules $(\mathcal{K}^*, {}_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*, \wedge, \partial)$ over a sheaf of BV algebras $(\mathcal{G}^*, \wedge, \Delta)$ on V and a countable acyclic cover $\mathcal{U} = \{U_i\}_{i \in \mathbb{Z}_+}$ of V which satisfies the condition that $H^{>0}(U_{i_0\cdots i_l}, {}_r\mathcal{K}^j) = 0$ for all j, r and and all finite intersections $U_{i_0\cdots i_l} := U_{i_0} \cap \cdots \cap U_{i_l}$.

Definition 4.1. *We let*

$$TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{K}) := \{(\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l})_{(i_0,\ldots,i_l) \in \mathcal{I}} \mid \eta_{i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes_\mathbb{C} \mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_l}),\ \mathrm{d}^*_{j,l}(\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}) = \eta_{i_0\cdots \hat{i}_j \cdots i_l}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_l}}\},$$

and $TW^{*,*}(\mathcal{K}) := \bigoplus_{p,q} TW^{p,q}(\mathcal{K})$. *It is equipped with a natural filtration* $TW^{*,*}({}_\bullet\mathcal{K})$ *inherited from* ${}_\bullet\mathcal{K}$ *and the structures* $(\wedge, \bar{\partial}, \partial)$ *defined componentwise by*

$$(\alpha_I \otimes u_I) \wedge (\beta_I \otimes w_I) := (-1)^{|u_I||\beta_I|}(\alpha_I \wedge \beta_I) \otimes (u_I \wedge w_I),$$

$$\bar{\partial}(\alpha_I \otimes u_I) := (d\alpha_I) \otimes u_I, \quad \partial(\alpha_I \otimes u_I) := (-1)^{|\alpha_I|}\alpha_I \otimes (\partial u_I),$$

for $\alpha_I, \beta_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$ *and* $u_I, w_I \in \mathcal{K}^*(U_I)$ *where* $l = |I| - 1$. *Furthermore, there is an action* $\iota_\varphi = \varphi_\lrcorner : TW^*({}_\bullet\mathcal{K}) \to TW^{*+|\varphi|}({}_\bullet\mathcal{K})$ *defined componentwise by*

$$(\alpha_I \otimes v_I)_\lrcorner(\beta_I \otimes u_I) := (-1)^{|\beta_I||v_I|}(\alpha_I \wedge \beta_I) \otimes (v_I \lrcorner u_I),$$

for $\alpha_I, \beta_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$, $v_I \in \mathcal{G}^*(U_I)$ and $u_I \in \mathcal{K}^*(U_I)$, where $|\varphi| = p + q$ for $\varphi \in TW^{p,q}(_\bullet\mathcal{K})$ and $l = |I| - 1$.

Direct computation shows that $(TW^*(_\bullet\mathcal{K}), \wedge, \partial)$ is a filtered de Rham module over the BV algebra $(TW^*(\mathcal{G}), \wedge, \Delta)$ with the identity $\mathcal{L}_{\alpha_I \otimes v_I}(\beta_I \otimes u_I) = (-1)^{(|v_I|+1)|\beta_I|}(\alpha_I \wedge \beta_I) \otimes (\mathcal{L}_{v_I} u_I)$ for $\alpha_I, \beta_I \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l)$, $v_I \in \mathcal{G}^*(U_I)$ and $u_I \in \mathcal{K}^*(U_I)$ where $l = |I| - 1$. Also, $(TW^*(_\bullet\mathcal{K}), \wedge, \bar{\partial})$ is a dga with the relation $\bar{\partial}(\varphi \lrcorner \eta) = \bar{\partial}(\varphi) \lrcorner \eta + (-1)^{|\varphi|}\varphi \lrcorner (\bar{\partial}\eta)$ for $\varphi \in TW^*(\mathcal{G})$ and $\eta \in TW^*(_\bullet\mathcal{K})$).

Proposition 4.2. *There is an exact sequence*

$$0 \to TW^{p,q}(_{r+1}\mathcal{K}) \to TW^{p,q}(_r\mathcal{K}) \to TW^{p,q}(_r\mathcal{K}/_{r+1}\mathcal{K}) \to 0$$

induced naturally by the exact sequence $0 \to {}_{r+1}\mathcal{K} \to {}_r\mathcal{K} \to {}_r\mathcal{K}/_{r+1}\mathcal{K} \to 0$.

Proof. The only nontrivial part is the surjectivity of the map $\mathsf{p} : TW^{p,q}(_r\mathcal{K}) \to TW^{p,q}(_r\mathcal{K}/_{r+1}\mathcal{K})$, which is induced from surjective maps $\mathsf{p} : {}_r\mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_l}) \to ({}_r\mathcal{K}^p/_{r+1}\mathcal{K}^p)(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$. We fix $\eta = (\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l})_{(i_0,\ldots,i_l)} \in TW^{p,q}(_r\mathcal{K}/_{r+1}\mathcal{K})$ with $\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes ({}_r\mathcal{K}^p/_{r+1}\mathcal{K}^p)(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$, and show by induction on l that there exists a lifting $\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_{l'}) \otimes \mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}})$ for any $l' \le l$ satisfying $\mathsf{p}(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}}}) = \eta_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}}$ and $\mathsf{d}^*_{j,l}(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}}}) = \widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots \hat{i}_j \cdots i_{l'}}}|_{U_{i_0\cdots i_{l'}}}$ for all $0 \le j \le l'$. The initial case $l = q$ follows from the surjectivity of the map $\mathsf{p} : {}_r\mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_q}) \to ({}_r\mathcal{K}^p/_{r+1}\mathcal{K}^p)(U_{i_0\cdots i_q})$ over the Stein open subset $U_{i_0\cdots i_q}$. For the induction step, we set $\partial(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}}) := (\widetilde{\eta_{\hat{i}_0\cdots i_l}}, \ldots, \widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots \hat{i}_l}}) \in \mathcal{A}^q(\triangle_l) \otimes {}_r\mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$. Then the Lifting Lemma 3.20 gives an extension $\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}} \in \mathcal{A}^q(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}_r\mathcal{K}^p(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ such that $(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}})|_{\triangle_l} = \partial(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}})$ and $\mathsf{p}_{i_0\cdots i_l}(\widetilde{\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}}) = \eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}$, as desired. $\square$

Notation 4.3. *We will write* ${}_{r_1:r_2}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha := {}_{r_1}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha/_{r_2}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$ *for any* $r_1 \le r_2$, *and extend the notation* ${}_\bullet^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$ *by allowing* $\bullet = r$ *or* $r_1 : r_2$. *We also write* ${}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha = {}_0^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$ *as before.*

Given a set of compatible gluing morphisms $g = \{^k g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ as in §3.4, we can extend them to gluing morphisms acting on ${}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha_j;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} := TW^{*,*}({}_\bullet^k\mathcal{K}_{\alpha_j}|_{V_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}})$.

Definition 4.4. *For each pair* $V_\alpha, V_\beta \subset \mathcal{V}$, *the morphism* ${}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} = (^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})_{(i_0,\ldots,i_l)\in\mathcal{I}} : {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \to {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$ *is defined componentwise by*

$$^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l}) := (\exp(\mathcal{L}_{^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}) \circ \exp(\mathcal{L}_{^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}}) \circ {}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})(\eta_{i_0\cdots i_l})$$

for any multi-index $(i_0,\ldots,i_l) \in \mathcal{I}$ *such that* $U_{i_j} \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$ *for every* $0 \le j \le l$.

From Definition 2.22, we see that the differences between the morphisms ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s are captured by taking Lie derivatives of the same elements ${}^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, ${}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$'s and ${}^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s as for the morphisms ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s. So the morphisms ${}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} : {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta} \to {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$'s are well-defined and satisfying ${}^{k+1}\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} = {}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$, ${}^k\hat{g}_{\gamma\alpha} \circ {}^k\hat{g}_{\beta\gamma} \circ {}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} = \text{id}$. As a result, we can define the Čech-Thom-Whitney complex $\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g})$ as in §3.4.

Definition 4.5. *For* $\ell \ge 0$, *we let* ${}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(\hat{g}) \subset \bigoplus_{i=0}^\ell {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha_i;\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}$ *be the set of elements* $(\eta_0, \cdots, \eta_\ell)$ *such that* $\eta_j = {}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha_i\alpha_j}(\eta_i)$. *Then we set* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_\bullet\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) := \prod_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell} {}_\bullet^k\mathbf{A}^{p,q}_{\alpha_0\cdots\alpha_\ell}(\hat{g})$ *for each* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\ge0}$ *and* ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g}) := \bigoplus_{p,q} {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_\bullet\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g})$, *which is equipped with the natural restriction maps* $\mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell-1}(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g})$.

We let ${}^k\delta_\ell := \sum_{j=0}^{\ell+1}(-1)^j\mathfrak{r}_{j,\ell+1} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell+1}(_\bullet\mathbf{A}, \hat{g})$ be the Čech differential. The kth order total de Rham complex over X is then defined to be ${}_\bullet^k\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g}) := \text{Ker}(^k\delta_0)$. Denoting the

natural inclusion ${}_{\bullet}^{k}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g}) \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{0}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}, \hat{g})$ *by* ${}^{k}\delta_{-1}$*, we obtain the following sequence of maps*

$$(4.1) \qquad 0 \to {}_{\bullet}^{k}\mathcal{A}^{p,q}(\hat{g}) \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{0}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{1}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to \cdots \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to \cdots,$$

$$(4.2) \qquad 0 \to {}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}^{p,q}(\hat{g}) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^{0}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^{1}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to \cdots \to \check{\mathcal{C}}^{\ell}({}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to \cdots,$$

where the second sequence is obtained by taking inverse limits $\varprojlim_{k}$ *of the first sequence.*

Furthermore, we let ${}^{k}\bar{\partial}$ and ${}^{k}\partial$ be the operators on ${}_{\bullet}^{k}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g})$ obtained by gluing of the operators $({}^{k}\bar{\partial}_{\alpha} + \mathcal{L}_{{}^{k}\mathfrak{d}_{\alpha}})_{\alpha}$'s (where $({}^{k}\mathfrak{d}_{\alpha})_{\alpha} \in {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{1}(TW^{-1,1}, g)$ is the element obtained from Theorem 3.34) and ${}^{k}\partial_{\alpha}$'s on ${}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}_{\alpha;\alpha}$, and $\bar{\partial} := \varprojlim_{k} {}^{k}\bar{\partial}$ and $\partial := \varprojlim_{k} {}^{k}\partial$ be the corresponding inverse limits.

Proposition 4.6. *Let* ${}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g})$ *be the filtration inherited from that of* ${}_{\bullet}\mathcal{K}$ *for* $\bullet = 0, \ldots, s$*. Then* $({}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g}), \wedge, \partial)$ *is a filtered de Rham module over the BV algebra* $(PV^{*,*}(g), \wedge, \Delta)$*, and we have* $\bar{\partial}^{2} = 0 = \bar{\partial}\partial + \partial\bar{\partial} \;(mod\; \mathbf{m})$ *as well as the relations*

$$\bar{\partial}(\eta \wedge \mu) = \bar{\partial}(\eta) \wedge \mu + (-1)^{|\eta|}\eta \wedge (\bar{\partial}\mu), \quad \bar{\partial}(\varphi \lrcorner \eta) = (\bar{\partial}\varphi)\lrcorner\eta + (-1)^{|\varphi|}\varphi\lrcorner(\bar{\partial}\eta),$$

for $\varphi \in PV^{*,*}(g)$ *and* $\eta, \mu \in \mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g})$*. Furthermore, the filtration* ${}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g})$ *satisfies the relation*

$${}_{r}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g})/{}_{r+1}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g}) = {}_{r:r+1}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}(\hat{g}).$$

Proof. Since $\bar{\partial}$ and ∂ are constructed from the operators $({}^{k}\bar{\partial}_{\alpha} + \mathcal{L}_{{}^{k}\mathfrak{d}_{\alpha}})_{\alpha}$'s and ${}^{k}\partial_{\alpha}$'s on ${}_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}_{\alpha;\alpha}$, we only have to check the relations for each $({}_{\bullet}^{k}\mathbf{A}_{\alpha;\alpha}, \wedge, {}^{k}\partial)$, which is a filtered de Rham module over the BV algebra $({}^{k}TW_{\alpha;\alpha}, \wedge, {}^{k}\Delta)$. To see the last relation, note that there is an exact sequence of Čech-Thom-Whitney complexes $0 \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{*}({}_{r+1}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{*}({}_{r}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{*}({}_{r:r+1}\mathbf{A}^{p,q}, \hat{g}) \to 0$ using Proposition 4.2. Taking the kernel and inverse limits then gives the exact sequence

$$0 \to {}_{r+1}\mathcal{A}^{p,q}(\hat{g}) \to {}_{r}\mathcal{A}^{p,q}(\hat{g}) \to {}_{r:r+1}\mathcal{A}^{p,q}(\hat{g}) \to 0.$$

The result follows. $\qquad\square$

Notation 4.7. *We will simplify notations by writing* ${}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}^{*,*} = {}_{\bullet}\mathcal{A}(\hat{g})$ *and* $PV^{*,*} = PV^{*,*}(g)$ *if the gluing morphisms* $\hat{g} = \{{}^{k}\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta}\}$ *and* $g = \{{}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta}\}$ *are clear from the context. We will further denote the relative de Rham complex (over* $\mathrm{spf}(\hat{R})$*) as* ${}_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}^{*,*} := {}_{0}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}/{}_{1}\mathcal{A}^{*,*} = {}_{0:1}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}$.

Proposition 4.8. *Using the element* $({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha})_{\alpha} \in {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{0}(TW^{0,0}, g)$ *obtained from Theorem 3.34, we obtain the element* $(\exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha}\lrcorner) {}^{k}\omega_{\alpha})_{\alpha} \in {}^{k}\check{\mathcal{C}}^{0}({}_{0:1}\mathbf{A}^{d,0}, \hat{g})$ *whose components glue to form a global element* ${}^{k}\omega \in {}_{\parallel}^{k}\mathcal{A}^{d,0}$*, i.e. we have* $({}^{k}\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta} \circ \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha}\lrcorner))({}^{k}\omega_{\alpha}) = \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\beta}\lrcorner)({}^{k}\omega_{\beta})$*. Furthermore, we have* ${}^{k+1}\omega = {}^{k}\omega \;(mod\; \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$*. In view of this, we define the* relative volume form *to be* $\omega := \varprojlim_{k} {}^{k}\omega$.

Proof. Similar to the proof of Lemma 3.32, we use the power series $\mathtt{T}(x)$ in (3.26) to simplify notations. We fix $V_{\alpha\beta}$ and $U_{i_{0}\cdots i_{l}}$ such that $U_{i_{j}} \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$ for all $0 \leq j \leq l$. We need to show that

$$(\exp(\mathcal{L}_{{}^{k}\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_{0}\cdots i_{l}}}) \circ {}^{k}g_{\alpha\beta,i_{0}} \circ \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_{0}\cdots i_{l}}\lrcorner))({}^{k}\omega_{\alpha}) = \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_{0}\cdots i_{l}}\lrcorner)({}^{k}\omega_{\beta}).$$

We begin with the case $l = 0$. Making use of the identities

$$\exp([\vartheta, \cdot])(u \wedge v) = (\exp([\vartheta, \cdot])(u)) \wedge (\exp([\vartheta, \cdot])(v)),$$

$$\exp(\mathcal{L}_{\vartheta})(v \lrcorner w) = (\exp([\vartheta, \cdot])(v)) \lrcorner (\exp(\mathcal{L}_{\vartheta})(w))$$

for $\vartheta \in {}^{k}\mathcal{G}_{\beta}^{-1}(U_{i_{0}\cdots i_{l}})$, $u, v \in {}^{k}\mathcal{G}_{\beta}^{0}(U_{i_{0}\cdots i_{l}})$ and $w \in {}_{0:1}^{k}\mathcal{K}_{\beta}^{d}(U_{i_{0}\cdots i_{l}})$, we have

$$({}^{k}\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta,i_{0}} \circ \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_{0}}\lrcorner))({}^{k}\omega_{\alpha})$$

$$= (\exp(\mathcal{L}_{{}^{k}\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_{0}}}) \circ {}^{k}\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i_{0}} \circ \exp({}^{k}\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_{0}}\lrcorner))({}^{k}\omega_{\alpha})$$

$$= \exp({}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0}({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_0}) + \exp([{}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0},\cdot])({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta\alpha,i_0})) \lrcorner \exp(\mathcal{L}_{{}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}})({}^k\omega_\beta)$$

$$= \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_0} + {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0} + {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0}(-{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0} + ({}^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}))) \lrcorner {}^k\omega_\beta$$

$$= \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_0}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega_\beta,$$

where ${}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0} = {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0}({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0}) = {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0}(-({}^k\psi_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^k\mathfrak{a}_{\alpha\beta,i_0}) + {}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i_0})$ is the component of the term ${}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$ obtained in Lemma 3.32.

The general case $l \geq 0$ is similar, as we have

$$({}^k\hat{g}_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} \circ \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l}\lrcorner))({}^k\omega_\alpha)$$

$$= (\exp(\mathcal{L}_{{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}}) \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0} \circ \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha,i_0\cdots i_l}\lrcorner))({}^k\omega_\alpha)$$

$$= \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} + {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} - \exp([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot])({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0}) + (\mathtt{T}(-[{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})) \lrcorner {}^k\omega_\beta$$

$$= \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} + {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l} + {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(({}^kg_{\beta\alpha,i_0} \circ \mathtt{T}([{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) - {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0})) \lrcorner {}^k\omega_\beta$$

$$= \exp({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega_\beta.$$

$$\square$$

Lemma 4.9. *The elements* ${}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha := {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha) + \frac{1}{2}[{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, {}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha]$ *and* ${}^k\mathfrak{y}_\alpha := {}^k\Delta_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha) + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha) + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha]$ *glue to give global elements* ${}^k\mathfrak{l} = ({}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha)_\alpha \in {}^kPV^{-1,2}$ *and* ${}^k\mathfrak{y} = ({}^k\mathfrak{y}_\alpha)_\alpha \in {}^kPV^{0,1}$ *respectively.*

Proof. For the element ${}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha$, we have

$$({}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot])^2 = [{}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha, \cdot]$$

on ${}^kTW^{*,*}_\alpha$ and since ${}^kg_{\beta\alpha} \circ ({}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta, \cdot]) \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} = {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot]$, we deduce that $[{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha), \cdot] = [{}^k\mathfrak{l}_\beta, \cdot]$ and hence ${}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\mathfrak{l}_\alpha) = {}^k\mathfrak{l}_\beta$ by the injectivity of ${}^k\mathcal{G}^{-1} \hookrightarrow \mathrm{Der}({}^k\mathcal{G}^0)$.

For the element ${}^k\mathfrak{y}_\alpha$, we have ${}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha) = {}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta + {}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$ and ${}^kg_{\alpha\beta}{}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha = {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\beta + {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}$ from the constructions in Theorem 3.34. Making use of the relations ${}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} = {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} \circ {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, \cdot] \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta}$ and ${}^k\Delta_\beta \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} = {}^kg_{\alpha\beta} \circ {}^k\Delta_\alpha + [{}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, \cdot] \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta}$ from Lemmas 3.31 and 3.32, we have

$$ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\Delta_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha) + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha) + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha])$$

$$= {}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\Delta_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha)) + [{}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, {}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta] + {}^kg_{\alpha\beta}({}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha({}^k\mathfrak{f}_\alpha)) + [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\beta] + [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}] + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\beta]$$

$$= ({}^k\Delta_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta) + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{f}_\beta) + [{}^k\mathfrak{d}_\beta, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_\beta]) + {}^k\Delta_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}) + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}) - [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}].$$

Hence it remains to show that ${}^k\Delta_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}) + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}) - [{}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}, {}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}] = 0$ in ${}^kTW^{*,*}_\beta$.

We fix a mult-index $(i_0, \ldots, i_l) \in \mathcal{I}$, and recall from the proofs of Lemmas 3.31 and 3.32 the formulas:

$$ {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = -{}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta((\mathtt{T}(-[{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\Delta_\beta)({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})) + ({}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta \circ {}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})({}^k\mathfrak{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0})$$

$$ {}^k\Delta_\beta({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) = -({}^k\Delta_\beta \circ \mathtt{T}(-[{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot]) \circ {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta)({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}),$$

where $\mathtt{T}$ is the formal series introduced in (3.26). Now we consider the dgLa $(\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\beta(U_{i_0\cdots i_l}), {}^k\Delta_\beta + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta, [\cdot, \cdot])$. We apply Lemma 2.5 and notice that

$$\mathtt{A} := \exp({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}) \star 0 = (\mathtt{T}(-[{}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot]) \circ ({}^k\Delta_\beta + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta))({}^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}).$$

Since $\mathtt{A}$ is gauge equivalent to 0 in the above dgLa, we have the equation $({}^k\Delta_\beta + {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta)\mathtt{A} + \frac{1}{2}[\mathtt{A}, \mathtt{A}] = 0$ whose component in $\mathcal{A}^1(\blacktriangle_l) \otimes {}^k\mathcal{G}^0_\beta(U_{i_0\cdots i_l})$ can be extracted as

$$^k\bar\partial_\beta((\mathrm{T}(-[^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot])\circ{}^k\Delta_\beta)(^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}))+{}^k\Delta_\beta((\mathrm{T}(-[^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot])\circ{}^k\bar\partial_\beta)(^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}))$$
$$+[(\mathrm{T}(-[^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot])\circ{}^k\Delta_\beta)(^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}),(\mathrm{T}(-[^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},\cdot])\circ{}^k\bar\partial_\beta)(^k\vartheta_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})]=0.$$

Therefore, the $(i_0,\ldots,i_l)$-component of the term ${}^k\Delta_\beta(^k\mathsf{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta})+{}^k\bar\partial_\beta(^k\mathsf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta})-[^k\mathsf{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta},{}^k\mathsf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta}]$ is given by

$$^k\Delta_\beta(^k\mathsf{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})+{}^k\bar\partial_\beta(^k\mathsf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l})-[^k\mathsf{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},{}^k\mathsf{f}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}]$$
$$=^k\bar\partial_\beta(^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(^k\mathsf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0}))-[^k\mathsf{w}_{\beta;\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l},{}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(^k\mathsf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0})]={}^kg_{\alpha\beta,i_0\cdots i_l}(^k\bar\partial_\alpha(^k\mathsf{f}_{\alpha;\alpha\beta,i_0}))=0.$$

$\square$

Definition 4.10. *We let* $\mathfrak{l}:=\varprojlim_k{}^k\mathfrak{l}\in PV^{-1,2}$ *and* $\mathfrak{y}:=\varprojlim_k{}^k\mathfrak{y}\in PV^{0,1}$. *The operator* $\mathbf{d}=\bar\partial+\partial+\mathfrak{l}\lrcorner$, *which acts on* $_\bullet\mathcal{A}^{*,*}$ *preserves the filtration, is called the* total de Rham differential. *We also denote the pull back of* $\mathbf{d}$ *to* $PV^{*,*}$ *under the isomorphism* $\lrcorner\,\omega:PV^{*,*}\to{}_\|\mathcal{A}^{d+*,*}$ *by* $\breve{\mathbf{d}}$.

Proposition 4.11. *The pair* $(_\bullet\mathcal{A}^*,\mathbf{d})$ *forms a filtered complex, i.e.* $\mathbf{d}^2=0$ *and* $\mathbf{d}$ *preserves the filtration. We also have* $\breve{\mathbf{d}}=\bar\partial+\Delta+(\mathfrak{l}+\mathfrak{y})\wedge$ *on* PV^*.

Proof. From the discussion right before Proposition 4.2, we compute $\mathbf{d}^2=(\bar\partial+\partial+\mathfrak{l}\lrcorner)^2=(\bar\partial+\partial)^2-\mathcal{L}_\mathfrak{l}$. If we compute $(\bar\partial+\partial)^2$ locally on $\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha}$, we obtain $(\bar\partial_\alpha+\mathcal{L}_{\mathfrak{d}_\alpha}+\partial_\alpha)^2=\mathcal{L}_{\bar\partial_\alpha(\mathfrak{d}_\alpha)}+\mathcal{L}^2_{\mathfrak{d}_\alpha}=\mathcal{L}_{\bar\partial_\alpha\mathfrak{d}_\alpha+\frac12[\mathfrak{d}_\alpha,\mathfrak{d}_\alpha]}=\mathcal{L}_{\mathfrak{l}_\alpha}$. So we get $(\bar\partial+\partial)^2=\mathcal{L}_\mathfrak{l}$ and hence $\mathbf{d}^2=0$. As for $\breve{\mathbf{d}}$, we compute locally on $TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha}$. Taking $\gamma\in TW^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha}$, we have

$$\mathbf{d}(\gamma\lrcorner\exp(\mathfrak{f}_\alpha\lrcorner)(\omega_\alpha))=(\bar\partial_\alpha+\mathcal{L}_{\mathfrak{d}_\alpha}+\partial_\alpha+\mathfrak{l}_\alpha\lrcorner)\left((\gamma\wedge\exp(\mathfrak{f}_\alpha))\lrcorner\omega_\alpha\right)$$
$$=\left(\bar\partial_\alpha(\gamma)+[\mathfrak{d}_\alpha,\gamma]+\Delta_\alpha(\gamma)+[\mathfrak{f}_\alpha,\gamma]+\mathfrak{l}_\alpha\wedge\gamma+\mathfrak{y}_\alpha\wedge\gamma\right)\lrcorner(\exp(\mathfrak{f}_\alpha)\lrcorner\omega_\alpha),$$

which gives the identity $\breve{\mathbf{d}}=\bar\partial+\Delta+(\mathfrak{l}+\mathfrak{y})\wedge$. $\square$

4.2. The Gauss-Manin connection.

Using the natural isomorphisms ${}^k_1\sigma_\alpha:(_{1:2}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha,{}^k\partial_\alpha)\cong\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}(_{0:1}^k\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha[-1],{}^k\partial_\alpha)$ from Definition 2.20, we obtain isomorphisms

$$^k_1\sigma_\alpha:{}_{1:2}^k\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha}\to\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}{}^k_{0:1}\mathbf{A}^{*,*}_{\alpha;\alpha}[-1],$$

which can be patched together to give an isomorphism of complexes ${}^k_1\sigma:{}_{1:2}^k\mathcal{A}^{*,*}={}^k_1\mathcal{A}^{*,*}/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^{*,*}\to\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}{}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^{*,*}[-1]$ which is equipped with the differential ${}^k\mathbf{d}$. This produces an exact sequence of complexes:

$$(4.3)\qquad 0\to\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}{}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^{*,*}[-1]\to{}^k_0\mathcal{A}^{*,*}/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^{*,*}\to{}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^{*,*}\to0,$$

which we use to define the Gauss-Manin connection (cf. Definition 2.12).

Definition 4.12. *Taking the long exact sequence associated to* (4.3), *we get the map*

$$(4.4)\qquad {}^k\nabla:H^*(^k_\|\mathcal{A},{}^k\mathbf{d})\to\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}H^*(^k_\|\mathcal{A},{}^k\mathbf{d}),$$

which is called the kth-order Gauss-Manin *(abbrev. GM)* connection *over* ${}^kR$. *Taking inverse limit over* k *gives the* formal Gauss-Manin connection *over* $\hat{R}$:

$$\nabla:\widehat{H^*(_\|\mathcal{A},\mathbf{d})}\to\mathbf{K}\otimes_\mathbb{Z}\widehat{H^*(_\|\mathcal{A},\mathbf{d})}.$$

The modules $H^*(^k_\|\mathcal{A},{}^k\mathbf{d})$ *and* $\widehat{H^*(_\|\mathcal{A},\mathbf{d})}$ *over* ${}^kR$ *and* $\hat{R}$ *are respectively calld the* k^{th}-order Hodge bundle *and the* formal Hodge bundle.

Remark 4.13. *By its construction, the complex* $(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ *serves as a resolution of the complex* $(^0_{\|}\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$, *and the cohomology* $H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ *computes the hypercohomology* $\mathbb{H}^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{K}, {}^0\partial)$. *So the* 0th- *order Gauss-Manin connection* $^0\nabla$ *agrees with the one introduced in Definition 2.12.*

Proposition 4.14. *The Gauss-Manin connection* ∇ *defined in Definition 4.12 is a flat connection, i.e. the map* $\nabla^2 : \widehat{H^*(_{\|}\mathcal{A}, \mathbf{d})} \to \wedge^2(\mathbf{K}_{\mathbb{C}}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \widehat{H^*(_{\|}\mathcal{A}, \mathbf{d})}$ *is a zero map.*

Proof. It suffices to show the kth-order Gauss-Manin connection $^k\nabla$ is flat for every k. Consider the short exact sequence (4.3), and take a cohomology class $[\eta] \in H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ represented by an element $\eta \in {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*$. Then we take a lifting $\widetilde{\eta} \in {}^k_0\mathcal{A}^*$ so that $^k\nabla([\eta])$ is represented by the element $^k\mathbf{d}(\widetilde{\eta}) \in {}^k_0\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^*$. We write $^k\nabla([\eta]) = \sum_i \alpha_i \otimes [\xi_i]$ for $\alpha_i \in {}^k\Omega^1_{S^\dagger}$ and $[\xi_i] \in H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$. Once again we take a representative $\xi_i \in {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*$ for $[\xi_i]$ and by our construction we have an element $\mathbf{e} \in {}^k_2\mathcal{A}^*$ such that $\sum_i \alpha_i \otimes \xi_i = {}^k\mathbf{d}(\widetilde{\eta}) + \mathbf{e}$. Therefore if we consider the exact sequence of complexes

$$0 \to {}^k_2\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_3\mathcal{A}^* \to {}^k_1\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_3\mathcal{A}^* \to {}^k_1\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^* \to 0,$$

we have $^k\mathbf{d}\left(\sum_i \alpha_i \otimes \xi_i\right) = {}^k\mathbf{d}(\mathbf{e}) \in {}^k_2\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_3\mathcal{A}^*$. Note that $(^k\nabla)^2([\eta])$ is represented by the cohomology class of the element $^k\mathbf{d}\left(\sum_i \alpha_i \otimes \xi_i\right) \in {}^k_2\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_3\mathcal{A}^* \cong {}^k\Omega^2_{S^\dagger} \otimes_{(^kR)} {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*[-2]$ using the isomorphism induced by $^k_2\sigma_\alpha$'s from Definition 2.20. Hence we have $[^k\mathbf{d}\left(\sum_i \alpha_i \otimes \xi_i\right)] = [^k\mathbf{d}(\mathbf{e})] = 0$ in $^k\Omega^2_{S^\dagger} \otimes_{(^kR)} H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})[-2]$. $\qquad\square$

4.3. **Freeness of the Hodge bundle from a local criterion.**
To prove the desired unobstructedness result, we need freeness of the Hodge bundle; in geometric situations, this has been established in various cases [34, 56, 37, 25]. In this subsection, we generalize the techniques in [25, 37, 56] to prove the freeness of the kth-order Hodge bundle $H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ over ^kR in our abstract setting (Lemma 4.17) under a local criterion (Assumption 4.15).

4.3.1. *A local condition.* Recall from Notation 1.5 that we have a strictly convex polyhedral cone $Q_{\mathbb{R}} \subset \mathbf{K}_{\mathbb{R}}$, the coefficient ring $R = \mathbb{C}[Q]$, and the log space $S^\dagger$ (or the formal log space $\hat{S}^\dagger$) parametrizing the moduli space near the degenerate Calabi-Yau variety $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$. For every primitive element $\mathbf{n} \in \text{int}(Q_{\mathbb{R}}^\vee) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$, we have a natural ring homomorphism $i_{\mathbf{n}} : \mathbb{C}[Q] \to \mathbb{C}[q]$, $q^m \mapsto q^{(m,\mathbf{n})}$, where $(\cdot,\cdot)$ denotes the natural pairing between $\mathbf{K}$ and $\mathbf{K}^\vee$, and then taking spectra gives a map $i_{\mathbf{n}} : \mathbb{A}^{1,\dagger} \to S^\dagger$ (or $^ki_{\mathbf{n}} : {}^k\mathbb{A}^{1,\dagger} \to {}^kS^\dagger$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$), where $\mathbb{A}^{1,\dagger}$ is the log space associated to the log ring $\mathbb{C}[q]^\dagger$ which is equipped with the monoid homomorphism $\mathbb{N} \to \mathbb{C}[q]$, $k \mapsto q^k$.

Geometrically, taking base change with the map $\mathbb{A}^{1,\dagger} \to S^\dagger$ should be viewed as restricting the family to the 1-dimensional family determined by $\mathbf{n}$. In our abstract setting, we consider the tensor product $^k\mathcal{G}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} := {}^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha \otimes_{^kR} (\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1}))$. Then tensoring the maps $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s with $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$ give patching morphisms for the $^k\mathcal{G}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}$'s which will be denoted as $^k\psi_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta,i}$. Similarly we use $^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta,i}$'s, $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta,ij}$'s, $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s and $^k\mathfrak{w}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta,i}$'s to denote the tensor products of the corresponding terms appearing in Definition 2.17 with $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$. Note that all the relations in Definition 2.17 still hold after taking the tensor products.

In view of the isomorphism $\lrcorner\,{}^k\omega : {}^kPV^{*,*} \to {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{d+*,*}$ in Definition 4.10 and the fact that the complex $({}^kPV^{*,*}, {}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}})$ is free over ^kR (meaning that the differential is ^kR-linear), we see that $({}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{d+*,*}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ is also free over ^kR. Then taking tensor product with $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$ (for a fixed $\mathbf{n}$), we obtain the relative de Rham complex $(_{\|}\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_{^kR} (\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})), \mathbf{d})$ over $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$.

Now the filtered de Rham module ${}^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_\alpha$ plays the role of the sheaf of holomorphic de Rham complex on the thickening of V_α. We need to consider restrictions of these holomorphic differential forms to the 1-dimensional family $\mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1}))$, but naïvely taking tensor product with $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$ does not give the desired answer. In our abstract setting, the existence of such restrictions can be formulated as the following assumption (which is motivated by the proof of [25, Theorem 4.1]):

Assumption 4.15. *For each* $\mathbf{n} \in int(Q^\vee_\mathbb{R}) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$, $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ *and* $V_\alpha \in \mathcal{V}$, *we assume there exists a coherent sheaf of dga's*

$$({}^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}, \wedge, {}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha})$$

equipped with a dg module structure over ${}^k\Omega^*_{\mathbb{A}^1,\dagger}$, *the natural filtration*

$$ {}^k\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} = {}^k_0\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} \supset {}^k_1\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} \supset {}^k_2\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} = \{0\} $$

where ${}^k_1\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} = d\log(q) \wedge {}^k_0\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}[1]$, *and a de Rham module structure over* $({}^k\mathcal{G}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}, \wedge, {}^k\Delta_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha})$ *satisfying all the conditions in Definitions 2.20 and 2.22 (in particular, we have surjective morphisms* ${}^{k,l}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} : {}^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} \to {}^l_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}$ *for* $k \geq l$, *a volume element* ${}^k\omega_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} \in {}^k_0\mathcal{K}^d_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}^d_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}$, *an isomorphism* ${}^k\sigma_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha} : ({}^k_1\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}/{}^k_2\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}, {}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}) \cong ({}^k_0\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}[-1], {}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha})$, *and patching isomorphisms* ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha\beta,i} :$ ${}^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}|_{U_i} \to {}^k_\bullet\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\beta}|_{U_i}$ *for triples* $(U_i; V_\alpha, V_\beta)$ *with* $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$ *fulfilling all the required conditions). We further assume that the complex* $({}^k\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}[u], \widetilde{{}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}})$, *where*

$$ \widetilde{{}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}}\left(\sum_{s=0}^l \nu_s u^s\right) := \sum_s ({}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}\nu_s)u^s + s\, d\log(q) \wedge \nu_s u^{s-1}, $$

satisfies the holomorphic Poincaré Lemma *in the sense that for each Stein open subset* U *and any* $\sum_s \nu_s u^s \in {}^k\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}(U)[u]$ *with* $\widetilde{{}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}}(\nu) = 0$, *we have* $\sum_s \eta_s u^s \in {}^k\mathcal{K}^*_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}(U)[u]$ *satisfying* $\widetilde{{}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}}(\sum_s \eta_s u^s) = \sum_s \nu_s u^s$ *on* U, *and if in addition* ${}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}(\nu_0) = 0$ *in* $({}^0_0\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha})(U)$, *then* $\sum_s \eta_s u^s$ *can be chosen so that* ${}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}(\eta_0) = 0$ *in* $({}^0_0\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha})(U)$.

Assumption 4.15 allows us to construct the total de Rham complex $(_\bullet\mathcal{A}^{*,*}_\mathbf{n}, \mathbf{d_n} = \bar\partial_\mathbf{n} + \partial_\mathbf{n} + \iota_{\mathbf{n}\lrcorner})$ as a dg-module over $\hat\Omega^*_{\mathbb{A}^1,\dagger}$ such that $_\|\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_{\hat{R}} (\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})) = {}^k_0\mathcal{A}^{*,*}_\mathbf{n}/{}^k_1\mathcal{A}^{*,*}_\mathbf{n} =: {}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^{*,*}_\mathbf{n}$.

4.3.2. *Freeness of the Hodge bundle.* We consider a general monomial ideal I of R such that $\mathbf{m}^k \subset I$ for some integer $k \in \mathbb{Z}_+$, and we let ${}^I_\|\mathcal{A}^* := {}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_{{}^kR} (R/I)$ equipped with the differential by taking tensor product which is also denoted by ${}^I\mathbf{d}$. We consider two such ideals $I \subset J$ such that $\mathbf{m} \cdot J \subset I$ and the following exact sequence of complexes

$$(4.5) \qquad 0 \longrightarrow {}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I) \longrightarrow {}^I_\|\mathcal{A}^* \xrightarrow{{}^{I,J}\flat} {}^J_\|\mathcal{A}^* \longrightarrow 0.$$

Then we consider the long exact sequence associated to (4.5) and let

$$(4.6) \qquad {}^{I,J}\delta : H^*({}^J_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^J\mathbf{d}) \to H^*({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d})[1] \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I)$$

as in the proof of [37, Lemma 4.1].

Lemma 4.16. *Suppose we have a filtration* $I = I_l \subset I_{l-1} \subset \cdots \subset I_0 = J$ *of monomial ideals. Then the connecting homomorphism* ${}^{I,J}\delta$ *in (4.6) is zero if and only if the corresponding connecting homomorphism* ${}^{I_{j+1},I_j}\delta$ *(abbrev. by* ${}^{j+1,j}\delta$*) is zero for each* $j = 0, \ldots, l-1$.

Proof. First assume that the homomorphism $^{I,J}\delta$ is non-zero. Let m be the minimum of those $j = 1, \ldots, l$ such that the composition

$$H^*({}^J_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^J\mathbf{d}) \xrightarrow{\ ^{I,J}\delta\ } H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I) \longrightarrow H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I_j)$$

is non-zero. Then we consider the commutative diagram

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
H^*({}^I_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^I\mathbf{d}) & \longrightarrow & H^*({}^J_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^J\mathbf{d}) & \xrightarrow{\ ^{I,J}\delta\ } & H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I) \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\
H^*({}^{I_m}_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{I_m}\mathbf{d}) & \longrightarrow & H^*({}^J_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^J\mathbf{d}) & \xrightarrow{\ ^{I_m,J}\delta\ } & H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J/I_m) \\
\uparrow & & \uparrow & & \uparrow \\
H^*({}^{I_m}_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{I_m}\mathbf{d}) & \longrightarrow & H^*({}^{I_{m-1}}_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{I_{m-1}}\mathbf{d}) & \xrightarrow{\ ^{m,m-1}\delta\ } & H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (I_{m-1}/I_m)
\end{array}
$$

Notice that the connecting homomorphism $^{I_m,J}\delta$ is non-zero with its image lying in the subspace $H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (I_{m-1}/I_m)$. So $^{m,m-1}\delta$ is non-zero.

Conversely, using the above commutative diagram, we observe that if $^{m,m-1}\delta$ is non-zero for some $0 \leq m \leq l-1$ then the connecting homomorphism $^{I,J}\delta$ cannot be zero. $\qquad\square$

To prove triviality of the Hodge bundle, we need a decreasing tower of ideals $\mathbf{m} = J_1 \supset J_2 \supset \cdots$ such that $\mathbf{m} \cdot J_i \subset J_{i+1}$ for each i, J_i/J_{i+1} is at most one-dimensional and $\hat{R} = \varprojlim_i (R/J_i)$. We should show that the connecting homomorphism

$$^{J_{i+1},J_i}\delta : H^*({}^{J_i}_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{J_i}\mathbf{d}) \to H^{*+1}({}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J_i/J_{i+1})$$

is zero for $i = 1, 2, \ldots$.

To construct such a tower, we take an element $\mathbf{n}_0 \in \text{int}(Q_\mathbb{R}^\vee) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$ and define the monomial ideal $\tilde{J}_i := \langle q^m \mid m \in Q, \ (m, \mathbf{n}_0) \geq i \rangle$, giving a sequence $\tilde{J}_1 \supset \tilde{J}_2 \supset \cdots$, which should be further refined. For each i, notice that the finite dimensional vector space $\tilde{J}_i/\tilde{J}_{i+1}$ has a basis q^m given by the lattice points $m \in Q$ with $(m, \mathbf{n}_0) = i$. We take a generic element $e \in \text{int}(Q_\mathbb{R}^\vee) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$ such that $(m_1, e) \neq (m_2, e)$ for all such $m \in Q$ with $(m, \mathbf{n}_0) = i$ (this can be done since there are finitely many such m's). We further take L large enough so that if we let $\mathbf{n} = L\mathbf{n}_0 + e$, there is an integer l such that $(m, \mathbf{n}) \geq l$ for $m \in Q$ with $(m, \mathbf{n}_0) \geq i+1$, and $(m', \mathbf{n}) \leq l-1$ for $m' \in Q$ with $(m', \mathbf{n}_0) = i$. We can therefore define the refined filtration $\tilde{J}_{i+1} = I_{j,l} \subset I_{j,l-1} \subset \cdots \subset I_{j,0} = \tilde{J}_i$ such that $I_{j,s}$ is the monomial ideal generated by those q^m with $m \in Q$, $(m, \mathbf{n}_0) \geq i$ and $(m, \mathbf{n}) \geq s$. Such a choice ensures that there is at most one $m \in Q$ such that $(m, \mathbf{n}_0) = i$ and $(m, \mathbf{n}) = s$ for a fixed s, and hence $I_{j,s-1}/I_{j,s}$ is at most one-dimensional. Making such a refinement for each $\tilde{J}_i \supset \tilde{J}_{i+1}$ and possibly renumbering the sequence, we obtain the desired sequence $J_i \supset J_{i+1} \supset \cdots$. For each pair $J_j/J_{j+1} \cong \mathbb{C}$, we notice that there is an $\mathbf{n}$ together with $i_\mathbf{n} : R \to \mathbb{C}[q]$ and some $k \in \mathbb{Z}_+$ such that $i_\mathbf{n}^{-1}(q^k) = J_j$ and $i_\mathbf{n}^{-1}(q^{k+1}) = J_{j+1}$ with $i_\mathbf{n} : J_j/J_{j+1} \cong \mathbb{C} \cdot q^k$.

We have the following commutative diagram of complexes:

$$
\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
0 & \longrightarrow & {}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_\mathbb{C} (J_j/J_{j+1}) & \longrightarrow & {}^{J_{j+1}}_\|\mathcal{A}^* & \xrightarrow{\ ^{J_{j+1},J_j}\flat\ } & {}^{J_j}_\|\mathcal{A}^* & \longrightarrow & 0 \\
& & \downarrow{\scriptstyle i_\mathbf{n}^*} & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle i_\mathbf{n}^*} & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle i_\mathbf{n}^*} & & \\
0 & \longrightarrow & {}^0_\|\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_\mathbb{C} \mathbb{C} \cdot q^k & \longrightarrow & {}^{k+1}_\|\mathcal{A}^*_\mathbf{n} & \longrightarrow & {}^k_\|\mathcal{A}^*_\mathbf{n} & \longrightarrow & 0
\end{array}
$$

such that the induced map $i_{\mathbf{n}}^* : H^*(_{\parallel}^0\mathcal{A}^*) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (J_j/J_{j+1}) \to H^*(_{\parallel}^0\mathcal{A}^*) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathbb{C} \cdot q^k$ is an isomorphism. Therefore it remains to show that $H^*(_{\parallel}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*)$ is a free $\mathbb{C}[q]/(q^{k+1})$ module for each k.

Lemma 4.17. *Under Assumption 4.15, $H^*(_{\parallel}^K\mathcal{A}, {}^K\mathbf{d})$ is a free R/K module for any ideal $K \subset \mathbf{m}$ satisfying $\mathbf{m}^L \subset K$ for some L.*

Proof. We first consider the case $K = J_j$ for some j. Similar to [37, p. 404] and the proof of [25, Theorem 4.1], it suffices to show that the map ${}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}} : H^*(_{\parallel}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, {}^k\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to H^*(_{\parallel}^0\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{n}})$, which is induced by the maps ${}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}$'s in Assumption 4.15, is surjective for all $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$. Following the proof of [25, Theorem 4.1], we consider the complex $(\widetilde{{}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*}, {}^k\widetilde{\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{n}}})$ constructed from the complexes $({}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*}[u], {}^k\widetilde{\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}})$'s as in Definition 4.10. There is a natural restriction map $\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} : \widetilde{{}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*} \to {}^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}$ defined by $\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}}(\sum_{s=0}^l \eta_s u^s) = {}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}(\eta_0)$ on ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*[u]$ for each α. Since $\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}}$ (and hence the induced map on cohomology) factors through ${}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}$, we only need to show that the map $\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} : H^*(\widetilde{{}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*}, {}^k\widetilde{\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{n}}}) \to H^*(_{\parallel}^0\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}, {}^0\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{n}})$ is an isomorphism.

By gluing the sheaves ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*$'s (resp. ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*[u]$'s) as in Definition 4.5, we can construct the Čech-Thom-Whitney complexes ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$ (resp. ${}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$) and obtain the exact sequences

$$0 \to {}_{\bullet}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^0(_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^1(_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to \cdots \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_{\bullet}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to \cdots,$$

$$0 \to {}_{\bullet}\widetilde{{}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^0(_{\bullet}\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^1(_{\bullet}\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to \cdots \to {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_{\bullet}\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,*}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to \cdots.$$

Now we have a commutative diagram

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
\widetilde{{}^k\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*} & \xrightarrow{{}^k\delta_{-1}} & {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \\
\downarrow{\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}}} & & \downarrow{\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}}} \\
{}^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^* & \xrightarrow{{}^0\delta_{-1}} & {}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})
\end{array}
$$

where the horizontal arrows are quasi-isomorphisms. So what we need is to show that $\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} : {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to {}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$ is a quasi-isomorphism.

The decreasing filtrations

$$\mathrm{F}^{\geq l}\left({}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})\right) := {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,\geq l}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}), \quad \mathrm{F}^{\geq l}\left({}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})\right) := {}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,\geq l}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$$

induce spectral sequences with

$$E_0^{\mathtt{rq}}\left({}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})\right) = \bigoplus_{p+\ell=\mathtt{r}} {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathtt{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}), \quad E_0^{\mathtt{rq}}\left({}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^*(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^*, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})\right) = \bigoplus_{p+\ell=\mathtt{r}} {}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathtt{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$$

respectively converging to their cohomologies. Therefore it remains to prove that the map

$$\widetilde{{}^{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} : \bigoplus_{p+\ell=\mathtt{r}} {}^k\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathtt{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \to \bigoplus_{p+\ell=\mathtt{r}} {}^0\check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathtt{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$$

induces an isomorphism on the cohomology of the E_0-page for each fixed $\mathtt{q}$.

If we further consider the filtrations $\bigoplus_{\substack{p+\ell=\mathbf{r} \\ \ell \geq l}} {}^k \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathsf{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$ and $\bigoplus_{\substack{p+\ell=\mathbf{r} \\ \ell \geq l}} {}^0 \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell({}_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{p,\mathsf{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$, then we only need to show that the induced map

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{}^k \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell(\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,\mathsf{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) & \xrightarrow{\widetilde{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} & {}^0 \check{\mathcal{C}}^\ell({}_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}}^{*,\mathsf{q}}, \hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \\
\| & & \| \\
\bigoplus_{p\geq 0} \prod_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell} {}^k \mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) & \xrightarrow{\widetilde{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}} & \bigoplus_{p\geq 0} \prod_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell} {}^0_{0:1}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})
\end{array}
$$

on the corresponding E_0-page is a quasi-isomorphism for any fixed c and q, where ${}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$ is constructed by gluing together the sheaves ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*[u]$'s as in Definition 4.5.

Note that the differential on $\bigoplus_{p\geq 0} \prod_{\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell} {}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}})$ is given componentwise by the differential $\widetilde{{}^k\partial_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_j}} : {}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_j;\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}} \to {}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_j;\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p+1,\mathsf{q}}$ (where the term ${}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}(\hat{g}_{\mathbf{n}}) \subset \bigoplus_{j=0}^\ell {}^k\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha_j;\alpha_0 \cdots \alpha_\ell}^{p,\mathsf{q}}$ is defined as in Definition 4.10 using ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*[u]$'s). Using similar argument as in Lemma 3.27, we can see that the bottom horizontal map $\widetilde{k,0}\flat_{\mathbf{n}}$ in the above diagram is surjective. Finally, the kernel complex of this map is acyclic by the holomorphic Poincaré Lemma in Assumption 4.15 and arguments similar to Lemma 3.27.

For a general ideal $K \subset \mathbf{m}$, one can argue that $H^*({}_{\|}^K\mathcal{A}^*, {}^K\mathbf{d})$ is a free R/K module as follows. We consider the sequence of ideals $\mathbf{m} = J_1 + K \supset J_2 + K \supset \cdots J_l + K = K$ for some l. Then one can prove that $H^*({}_{\|}^{J_{j+1}+K}\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{J_{j+1}+K}\mathbf{d}) \to H^*({}_{\|}^{J_j+K}\mathcal{A}^*, {}^{J_j+K}\mathbf{d})$ is surjective by induction on j. Details are left to the readers. $\qquad\qquad\qquad\square$

5. AN ABSTRACT UNOBSTRUCTEDNESS THEOREM

Theorem 3.34 produces an *almost* differential graded Batalin-Vilkovisky (abbrev. dgBV) algebra $(PV^{*,*}, \bar{\partial}, \Delta, \wedge)$ (where "almost" means $(\bar{\partial} + \Delta)^2$ is zero only at 0th-order), together with an *almost* de Rham module $({}_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{*,*}, \bar{\partial}, \partial, \wedge)$ (where "almost" means $(\bar{\partial} + \partial)^2$ is zero only at 0th-order) and the volume element $\omega \in {}_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{d,0}$. From these we can prove an unobstructedness theorem, using the techniques from [1, 38, 35, 58].

5.1. **Solving the Maurer-Cartan equation from the almost dgBV algebra structure.** We first introduce some notations, following Barannikov [1]:

Notation 5.1. *Let t be a formal variable. We consider the spaces of formal power series or Laurent series in t or $t^{\frac{1}{2}}$ with values in polyvector fields*

$$
{}^k PV^{p,q}[[t]], \; {}^k PV^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]], \; {}^k PV^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}],
$$

together with a scaling morphism $\mathsf{l}_t : {}^k PV^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}] \to {}^k PV^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ induced by $\mathsf{l}_t(\varphi) = t^{\frac{q-p-2}{2}}\varphi$ for $\varphi \in {}^k PV^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$. We have the identification ${}^k\check{\mathbf{d}}_t := t^{\frac{1}{2}}\mathsf{l}_t^{-1} \circ {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}} \circ \mathsf{l}_t = {}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta) + t^{-1}({}^k\mathfrak{l} + t({}^k\mathfrak{y}))\wedge$. We also consider spaces of formal power series or Laurent series in t or $t^{\frac{1}{2}}$ with values in the relative de Rham module

$$
{}_{\|}^k\mathcal{A}^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]], \quad {}_{\|}^k\mathcal{A}^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}],
$$

together with the rescaling $\mathsf{I}_t : {}^k\mathcal{A}^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}] \to {}^k\mathcal{A}^{p,q}[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ *given by* $\mathsf{I}_t(\alpha) = t^{\frac{d-p+q-2}{2}}\alpha$ *which preserves the filtration on* ${}^k_\bullet\mathcal{A}$, *and gives* $\mathsf{I}_t(\varphi) \lrcorner ({}^k\omega) = \mathsf{I}_t(\varphi \lrcorner {}^k\omega)$ *and* ${}^k\mathbf{d}_t := t^{\frac{1}{2}}\mathsf{I}_t^{-1} \circ {}^k\mathbf{d} \circ \mathsf{I}_t = {}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\partial) + t^{-1}({}^k\mathsf{I}_\lrcorner)$.

For the purpose of constructing log Frobenius structures in the next section, we consider a finite-dimensional graded vector space $\mathbb{V}^*$ and the associated graded symmetric algebra $T := Sym^*(\mathbb{V}^\vee)$, equipped with the maximal ideal $\mathbf{I}$ generated by $\mathbb{V}^\vee$. We will abuse notations by using $\mathbf{m}$ and $\mathbf{I}$ again to denote the respective ideals of $R_T := R \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} T$, where R is the coefficient ring introduced in Notation 1.5. We also let $\mathcal{I} := \mathbf{m} + \mathbf{I}$ be the ideal generated by $\mathbf{m} \otimes T + R \otimes \mathbf{I}$ and write ${}^kR_T := (R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})$. We write ${}^kPV_T := {}^kPV \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} T \otimes_{R_T} (R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})$ and ${}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}_T := {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} T \otimes_{R_T} (R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})$, and let ${}^kPV_T^*[[t]]$, ${}^kPV_T^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ and ${}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}_T^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ be the complexes of formal series or Laurent series in $t^{\frac{1}{2}}$ or t with values in those coefficient rings.

Remark 5.2. We can also define the Hodge bundle $\widehat{H^*({}_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*, \mathbf{d})} \hat{\otimes} \hat{T}$ over the formal power series ring $\hat{R}_T := \varprojlim_k {}^kR_T$, which is equipped with the Gauss-Manin connection ∇ defined as in Definition 4.12. Then Lemma 4.17 implies that the Hodge bundle $\widehat{H^*({}_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*, \mathbf{d})} \hat{\otimes} \hat{T}$ is free over $\hat{R}_T$, or equivalently, $H^*({}^kPV_T^*, {}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}})$ is free over ${}^kR_T$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$.

Definition 5.3. An element ${}^k\varphi \in {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ with ${}^k\varphi = 0$ (mod $\mathbf{m} + \mathbf{I}$) is called a Maurer-Cartan element over $R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1}$ if it satisfies the Maurer-Cartan equation

$$(5.1) \qquad ({}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta)){}^k\varphi + \frac{1}{2}[{}^k\varphi, {}^k\varphi] + ({}^k\mathsf{I} + t({}^k\mathfrak{y})) = 0,$$

or equivalently, $({}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta) + [{}^k\varphi, \cdot])^2 = 0$.

Notice that the MC equation (5.1) is also equivalent to ${}^k\mathbf{d}(e^{\mathsf{I}_t({}^k\varphi)} \lrcorner \omega) = 0 \Leftrightarrow {}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}}(e^{\mathsf{I}_t({}^k\varphi)}) = ({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta + ({}^k\mathsf{I} + {}^k\mathfrak{y}) \wedge)(e^{\mathsf{I}_t({}^k\varphi)}) = 0$. In order to solve (5.1) using algebraic techniques as in [35], we need Assumption 4.15, which guarantees freeness of the Hodge bundle, as well as a suitable version of the Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy; recall that these are also the essential conditions to ensure unobstructedness for smoothing of log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties in [37].

Recall from Remark 4.13 that the cohomology $H^*({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ computes the hypercohomology $\mathbb{H}^*({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{K}^*, {}^0\partial)$, so the Hodge filtration $\mathcal{F}^{\geq p}\mathbb{H}^* = H^*({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{\geq p,*}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ (where ${}^0\mathbf{d} = \bar{\partial} + {}^0\partial$) is induced by the filtration $\mathcal{F}^{\geq p}({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}) := {}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}^{\geq p,*}$ on the complex $({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*, {}^0\mathbf{d})$.

Assumption 5.4 (Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy). *We assume that the spectral sequence associated to the decreasing filtration $\mathcal{F}^{\geq\bullet}({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A})$ degenerates at the E_1 term.*

Assumption 5.4 is equivalent to the condition that $H^*\left({}^0PV[[t]], {}^0\breve{\mathbf{d}} = \bar{\partial} + t({}^0\Delta)\right)$ (or equivalently, that $H^*\left({}^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}[[t]], \bar{\partial} + t({}^0\partial))\right)$) is a finite rank free $\mathbb{C}[[t]]$-module (cf. [35]).

Theorem 5.5. *Suppose Assumptions 4.15 and 5.4 hold. Then for any degree 0 element $\psi \in {}^0PV[[t]] \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{I}/\mathbf{I}^2)$ with $\left({}^0\bar{\partial} + t({}^0\Delta)\right)\psi = 0$, there exists a Maurer-Cartan element ${}^k\varphi \in {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ over $R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1}$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ such that ${}^{k+1}\varphi = {}^k\varphi$ (mod $\mathcal{I}^{k+1}$) and ${}^k\varphi = \psi$ (mod $\mathbf{m} + \mathbf{I}^2$).*

Proof. We will consider the surjective map ${}^{k+1,k}\flat : {}^{k+1}PV^{p,q}[[t]] \to {}^kPV^{p,q}[[t]]$ obtained from Corollary 3.28, and inductively solve for ${}^k\varphi \in {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ so that ${}^{k+1,k}\flat\left({}^{k+1}\varphi\right) = {}^k\varphi$, ${}^k\varphi = \psi$ (mod $\mathbf{m} + \mathbf{I}^2$) and ${}^k\varphi$ satisfies the Maurer-Cartan equation (5.1) in ${}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$.

We begin with $^0\varphi = 0$ and try to solve for $^1\varphi$. As the operator $\check{\mathbf{d}} = \bar{\partial} + \Delta + (\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y})\wedge$ satisfies $\check{\mathbf{d}}^2 = 0$, we have $\check{\mathbf{d}}(\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}) = (\bar{\partial} + \Delta)(\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}) = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^2}$ (where $= 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^2}$ means being mapped to zero under $^{\infty,1}\flat$). Together with the fact that $(\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}) = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}}$, we see that $[(\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y})]$ represents a cohomology class in $(^0PV^*, {}^0\check{\mathbf{d}}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2)$. Since $\check{\mathbf{d}}(1) = (\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y})$, we deduce that $[\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}] = 0$ in $(^1PV_T^*, {}^1\check{\mathbf{d}})$. Now applying Lemma 4.17 or Remark 5.2 (freeness of the Hodge bundle) to $(^1_\dagger\mathcal{A}^*, {}^1\mathbf{d})$ gives the short exact sequence

$$0 \to H^*(^0PV^*) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2) \to H^*(^1PV_T^*) \to H^*(^0PV^*) \to 0$$

under the identification by the volume element ω. We conclude that the class $[\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}]$ is zero in $H^*(^0PV^*) \otimes (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2)$ which means that $(\mathfrak{l} + \mathfrak{y}) = (\bar{\partial} + \Delta)(-\tilde{\zeta}) \pmod{\mathcal{I}^2}$ for some $\tilde{\zeta} \in {}^0PV^0 \otimes (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2)$, and we have $(\mathfrak{l} + t\,\mathfrak{y}) = (\bar{\partial} + t\,\Delta)(-\zeta)$ for some $\zeta \in {}^0PV^0[[t]][t^{-1}] \otimes (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2)$.

Applying Assumption 5.4 and using the technique from [58], we can modify ζ to satisfy $\zeta \in {}^0PV^0[[t]] \otimes (\mathcal{I}/\mathcal{I}^2)$ (i.e. removing all the negative powers in t), and then we can take $^1\varphi$ to be the image of ζ in $^1PV_T^0[[t]]$. We further observe the Maurer-Cartan element $^1\varphi$ can be modified by adding any $\xi \in {}^1PV_T^0[[t]]$ with $\xi = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}}$ and $^1\check{\mathbf{d}}_t\xi = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^2}$. Therefore we can always achieve $^1\varphi + \xi = \psi \pmod{\mathbf{m} + \mathbf{I}^2}$ by choosing a suitable ξ and letting $^1\varphi + \xi$ be the new $^1\varphi$.

Next suppose $^{k-1}\varphi$ satisfying the Maurer-Cartan equation $\check{\mathbf{d}}\left(e^{\mathfrak{l}_t(^{k-1}\varphi)}\right) = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^k}$ up to order $k-1$ has been constructed. Take an arbitrary lifting $\widetilde{^{k-1}\varphi}$ in $^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ and let $^k\mathsf{O} := {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}}\left(e^{\mathfrak{l}_t(\widetilde{^{k-1}\varphi})}\right) = t^{\frac{1}{2}}\mathfrak{l}_t\left(^k\check{\mathbf{d}}_t(e^{\widetilde{^{k-1}\varphi}/t})\right) \pmod{\mathcal{I}^{k+1}}$. Then $[^k\mathsf{O}]$ represents a cohomology class in $(^0PV^1[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}] \otimes (\mathcal{I}^k/\mathcal{I}^{k+1}), {}^0\check{\mathbf{d}})$. We again apply Lemma 4.17 to obtain a short exact sequence

$$0 \to H^*(^0PV^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}] \otimes (\mathcal{I}^k/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})) \to H^*(^kPV^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]) \to H^*(^{k-1}PV^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]) \to 0,$$

which forces $[^k\mathsf{O}] = 0$ as in the initial case. Hence, applying Assumption 5.4 and using the technique from [58] again, we can find $\zeta \in {}^0PV_T^0[[t]] \otimes (\mathcal{I}^k/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})$ such that $(^0\bar{\partial} + t(^0\Delta))(-\zeta) = \mathfrak{l}_t^{-1}(^k\mathsf{O})$ and then set $^k\varphi := \widetilde{^{k-1}\varphi} + \zeta$ to solve the equation. $\square$

5.2. Homotopy between Maurer-Cartan elements for different sets of gluing morphisms.

Theorem 5.5 is proven for a fixed set of compatible gluing morphisms $g = \{^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$. In this subsection, we study how Maurer-Cartan elements for two different sets of compatible gluing morphisms $g(0) = \{^kg_{\alpha\beta}(0)\}$ and $g(1) = \{^kg_{\alpha\beta}(1)\}$ are related through a fixed homotopy $h = \{^kh_{\alpha\beta}\}$.

We begin by assuming that the data $\mathfrak{D} = (\mathfrak{D}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{-1,1}, h)$ and $\mathfrak{F} = (\mathfrak{F}_\alpha)_\alpha \in \check{\mathcal{C}}^0(TW^{0,0}, h)$ for the construction of the operators $\mathbf{D}$ and Δ in Proposition 3.35 are related to the data $\mathfrak{d}_j$ and $\mathfrak{f}_j$ for the construction of the operators $\bar{\partial}_j$ and Δ_j in Theorem 3.34 by the relations

$$\mathbf{r}_j^*(\mathfrak{D}) = \mathfrak{d}_j, \quad \mathbf{r}_j^*(\mathfrak{F}) = \mathfrak{f}_j$$

for $j = 0, 1$, where $\mathbf{r}_j : PV^{*,*}(h) \to PV^{*,*}(g(j))$ is the map introduced in Definition 3.29.

Notation 5.6. *Similar to Lemma 4.9, we let $\mathfrak{L}_\alpha := \mathbf{D}_\alpha(\mathfrak{D}_\alpha) + \frac{1}{2}[\mathfrak{D}_\alpha, \mathfrak{D}_\alpha]$ and $\mathfrak{E}_\alpha := \Delta_\alpha(\mathfrak{D}_\alpha) + \mathbf{D}_\alpha(\mathfrak{F}_\alpha) + [\mathfrak{D}_\alpha, \mathfrak{F}_\alpha]$; $(\mathfrak{L}_\alpha)_\alpha$ and $(\mathfrak{E}_\alpha)_\alpha$ glue to give global terms $\mathfrak{L} \in PV^{2,-1}(h)$ and $\mathfrak{E} \in PV^{1,0}(h)$ respectively.*

We set $\check{\mathcal{D}} := \mathbf{D} + \Delta + (\mathfrak{L} + \mathfrak{E})\wedge$, which defines an operator acting on $PV^*(h)$ (and we will use $^k\check{\mathcal{D}}$ to denote the corresponding operator acting on $^kPV^*(h)$). We have $\check{\mathcal{D}}^2 = 0$ as in Proposition 4.11.

We also introduce a scaling $\mathsf{I}_t : {}^kPV^{p,q}(h)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}] \to {}^kPV^{p,q}(h)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ *defined by* $\mathsf{I}_t(\varphi) = t^{\frac{q-p-2}{2}}\varphi$ *for* $\varphi \in {}^kPV^{p,q}(h)$. *Then we have the identity* ${}^k\breve{\mathcal{D}}_t := t^{\frac{1}{2}}\mathsf{I}_t^{-1} \circ {}^k\breve{\mathcal{D}} \circ \mathsf{I}_t = {}^k\mathbf{D} + t({}^k\Delta) + t^{-1}({}^k\mathfrak{L} + t({}^k\mathfrak{E}))\wedge$ *as in Notation 5.1.*

Similar to Notation 5.1, we consider the complex ${}^kPV_T^*(h)[[t]]$ *(or formal power series or Laurent series in* t *or* $t^{\frac{1}{2}}$) *for any graded ring* $T = \mathbb{C}[\mathbb{V}^*]$.

Lemma 5.7. *The natural restriction map* $\mathbf{r}_j^* : ({}^kPV^*(h), {}^k\breve{\mathcal{D}}) \to ({}^kPV^*(g(j)), {}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}})$ *is a quasi-isomorphism for* $j = 0, 1$ *and all* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$.

Proof. We will only give a proof of the case $j = 0$ because the other case is similar. We first consider the following diagram

$$0 \longrightarrow {}^{k-1}PV^*(h) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{m}/\mathbf{m}^2) \longrightarrow {}^kPV^*(h) \longrightarrow {}^0PV^*(h) \longrightarrow 0$$
$$\downarrow \mathbf{r}_0^* \qquad\qquad\qquad \downarrow \mathbf{r}_0^* \qquad\qquad \downarrow \mathbf{r}_0^*$$
$$0 \longrightarrow {}^{k-1}PV^*(g(0)) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} (\mathbf{m}/\mathbf{m}^2) \longrightarrow {}^kPV^*(g(0)) \longrightarrow {}^0PV^*(g(0)) \longrightarrow 0$$

with exact horizontal rows. By passing to the corresponding long exact sequence, we see that it suffices to prove that $\mathbf{r}_0^* : ({}^0PV^*(h), {}^0\mathbf{D} + {}^0\Delta) \to ({}^0PV^*(g(0)), {}^0\bar{\partial} + {}^0\Delta)$ is a quasi-isomorphism. In this case we have ${}^0h = id \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$ and ${}^0g(0) = id \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$, from which we deduce that ${}^0PV^*(h) = \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^0PV^*(g(0))$ in which the operators are related by ${}^0\mathbf{D} + {}^0\Delta = {}^0\bar{\partial} + {}^0\Delta + d_{\mathbf{s}}$, where s is the coordinate function on the 1-simplex $\blacktriangle_1$ and $d_{\mathbf{s}}$ is the usual de Rham differential acting on $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1)$. The quasi-isomorphism is then obtained using the homotopy operator constructed by integration $\int_0^s$ along the 1-simplex. Details are left to the readers. $\qquad\square$

The following proposition relates Maurer-Cartan elements φ_0 of $PV_T^*(g(0))[[t]]$ and those of $PV_T^*(h)[[t]]$.

Proposition 5.8. *Given any Maurer-Cartan element* ${}^k\varphi_0 \in {}^kPV_T^0(g(0))[[t]]$ *as in Theorem 5.5, there exists a lifting* ${}^k\varphi \in {}^kPV_T^0(h)[[t]]$ *which is a Maurer-Cartan element for each* k *such that* ${}^{k+1}\varphi = {}^k\varphi \pmod{\mathcal{I}^{k+1}}$ *and* $\mathbf{r}_0^*({}^k\varphi) = {}^k\varphi_0$. *If there are two liftings* $({}^k\varphi)_k$ *and* $({}^k\psi)_k$ *of* $({}^k\varphi_0)_k$, *then there exists a gauge element* ${}^k\vartheta \in {}^kPV_T^{-1}(h)[[t]]$ *for each* k *such that* $\mathbf{r}_0^*({}^k\vartheta) = 0$, ${}^{k+1}\vartheta = {}^k\vartheta \pmod{\mathcal{I}^{k+1}}$ *and* $e^{{}^k\vartheta} \star {}^k\varphi = {}^k\psi$.

Proof. We construct ${}^k\varphi$ by induction on k. Given a Maurer-Cartan element ${}^{k-1}\varphi \in {}^{k-1}PV_T^0[[t]]$ such that $\mathbf{r}_0^*({}^{k-1}\varphi) = {}^{k-1}\varphi_0$, our goal is to construct a lifting ${}^k\varphi$ of ${}^{k-1}\varphi$ with $\mathbf{r}_0^*({}^k\varphi) = {}^k\varphi_0$.

By surjectivity of ${}^{k,k-1}\flat : {}^kPV_T(h)[[t]] \to {}^{k-1}PV_T(h)[[t]]$, we get a lifting $\widetilde{{}^{k-1}\varphi}$ of ${}^{k-1}\varphi$. By surjectivity of $\mathbf{r}_0^* : {}^kPV_T^0(h)[[t]] \to PV_T^0({}^kg(0))[[t]]$ for any k from Lemma 3.30, we further obtain a lifting η of ${}^k\varphi_0 - \mathbf{r}_0^*(\widetilde{{}^{k-1}\varphi})$ such that $\eta = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^k}$ in ${}^kPV_T^0(h)[[t]]$. Then we set $\widehat{{}^k\varphi} := \widetilde{{}^{k-1}\varphi} + \eta$ so that $\mathbf{r}_0^*(\widehat{{}^k\varphi}) = {}^k\varphi_0$. Similar to the proof of Theorem 5.5, we define the obstruction class

$$ {}^k\mathsf{O} := {}^k\breve{\mathcal{D}}_t(te^{\widehat{{}^k\varphi}/t}) = ({}^k\mathbf{D} + t({}^k\Delta))\widehat{{}^k\varphi} + \frac{1}{2}[\widehat{{}^k\varphi}, \widehat{{}^k\varphi}] + ({}^k\mathfrak{L} + t({}^k\mathfrak{E})) $$

in ${}^kPV_T^1[[t]]$ which satisfies ${}^{k,k-1}\flat({}^k\mathsf{O}) = 0$ and ${}^k\breve{\mathcal{D}}_t({}^k\mathsf{O}) = 0$.

Considering the short exact sequences

$$0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{K}^* \longrightarrow ({}^kPV_T^*(h)[[t]], {}^k\check{\mathcal{D}}_t) \xrightarrow{\;\mathtt{r}_0^*\;} ({}^kPV_T^*(g(0))[[t]], {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}}_t) \longrightarrow 0,$$

$$0 \longrightarrow \widehat{\mathcal{K}}^* \longrightarrow ({}^kPV_T^*(h)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}], {}^k\check{\mathcal{D}}) \xrightarrow{\;\mathtt{r}_0^*\;} ({}^kPV_T^*(g(0))[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}], {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}}) \longrightarrow 0$$

and observing that $(\mathcal{K}^*, {}^k\check{\mathcal{D}}_t)$ is acyclic, we conclude that ${}^k\mathsf{O} \in \mathcal{K}^1$. Hence we can find $\zeta \in \mathcal{K}^0$ such that ${}^k\check{\mathcal{D}}_t(\zeta) = {}^k\mathsf{O}$ and $\zeta = 0 \pmod{\mathcal{I}^k}$. Then ${}^k\varphi := \widehat{{}^k\varphi} + \zeta$ is the desired lifting of ${}^{k-1}\varphi$.

The gauge $({}^k\vartheta)$ can be constructed by a similar inductive process. Given ${}^{k-1}\vartheta$, we need to construct a lifting ${}^k\vartheta \in {}^kPV_T^{-1}(h)[[t]]$ which serves as a homotopy from ${}^k\varphi$ to ${}^k\psi$. Again we take a lifting $\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}$ satisfying ${}^{k,k-1}\flat(\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}) = {}^{k-1}\vartheta$ and $\mathtt{r}_0^*(\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}) = 0$, and consider the obstruction

$$ {}^k\mathsf{O} := {}^k\psi - \exp([\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}, \cdot])({}^k\varphi) + \frac{\exp([\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}, \cdot]) - 1}{[\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}, \cdot]}(({}^k\mathbf{D} + t({}^k\Delta))\widehat{{}^k\vartheta}, $$

which satisfies ${}^{k,k-1}\flat({}^k\mathsf{O}) = 0$ and $\mathtt{r}_0^*({}^k\mathsf{O}) = 0$. We can find $\zeta \in {}^0PV_T^{-1}[[t]] \otimes (\mathcal{I}^k/\mathcal{I}^{k-1})$ with $\mathtt{r}_0^*(\zeta) = 0$ such that $-({}^0\mathbf{D} + t({}^0\Delta))\zeta = {}^k\mathsf{O}$ and letting ${}^k\vartheta := \widehat{{}^k\vartheta} + \zeta$ gives the desired gauge element. $\square$

Given a homotopy h, we define a map $\mathtt{F}_h$ from the set of Maurer-Cartan elements modulo gauge equivalence with respect to $g(0)$ to that with respect to $g(1)$ by $\mathtt{F}_h\left(({}^k\varphi_0)_k\right) := (\mathtt{r}_1^*({}^k\varphi))_k$ with ${}^k\varphi \in {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$. Proposition 5.8 says that this map is well-defined, and its inverse $\mathtt{F}_h^{-1}$ is given by reversing the roles of $g(0)$ and $g(1)$, so $\mathtt{F}_h$ is a bijection.

Next we consider the situation where we have a fixed set of compatible gluing morphisms $g = \{{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$ but the complex ${}^kPV^*$ is equipped with two different choices of operators ${}^k\bar{\partial}$ and ${}^k\Delta$, ${}^k\bar{\partial}'$ and ${}^k\Delta'$, whose differences are captured by elements $\mathfrak{v}_1 \in PV^{-1,1}(g)$ and $\mathfrak{v}_2 \in PV^{0,0}(g)$, as in Theorem 3.34. We write $\mathfrak{v} = \mathfrak{v}_1 + \mathfrak{v}_2$ and consider the complex $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^kPV^*$ equipped with the differential

$$ {}^k\check{\mathsf{D}} := {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}} + d_{\blacktriangle_1} + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}, \cdot] + (\mathtt{t}_1({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta)\mathfrak{v} + \frac{\mathtt{t}_1^2}{2}[\mathfrak{v}, \mathfrak{v}]) \wedge + (d\mathtt{t}_1 \wedge \mathfrak{v}) \wedge, $$

where $\mathtt{t}_1$ is the coordinate function on the 1-simplex $\blacktriangle_1$ and $d_{\blacktriangle_1}$ is the de Rham differential for $\mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1)$. We let ${}^k\mathsf{O}_{\mathtt{t}_1\mathfrak{v}} := (\mathtt{t}_1({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta)\mathfrak{v} + \frac{\mathtt{t}_1^2}{2}[\mathfrak{v}, \mathfrak{v}]) + ({}^k\mathfrak{l} + {}^k\mathfrak{y})$ and compute

$$ ({}^k\check{\mathsf{D}})^2 = ({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}, \cdot])^2 - [{}^k\mathsf{O}_{\mathtt{t}_1\mathfrak{v}}, \cdot] + d\mathtt{t}_1 \wedge \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathtt{t}_1}({}^k\mathsf{O}_{\mathtt{t}_1\mathfrak{v}}) \wedge - d\mathtt{t}_1 \wedge (({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta)(\mathfrak{v}) + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}, \mathfrak{v}]) \wedge $$

$$ = [{}^k\mathsf{O}_{\mathtt{t}_1\mathfrak{v}}, \cdot] - [{}^k\mathsf{O}_{\mathtt{t}_1\mathfrak{v}}, \cdot] + d\mathtt{t}_1 \wedge (({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta)(\mathfrak{v}) + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}, \mathfrak{v}]) \wedge - d\mathtt{t}_1 \wedge (({}^k\bar{\partial} + {}^k\Delta)(\mathfrak{v}) + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}, \mathfrak{v}]) \wedge $$

$$ = 0. $$

Repeating the argument in this subsection but replacing $({}^kPV^*(h), {}^k\check{\mathcal{D}})$ by $(\mathcal{A}^* \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^kPV^*, {}^k\check{\mathsf{D}})$ and arguing as in the proof of Proposition 5.8 yields the following:

Proposition 5.9. *Given any Maurer-Cartan element ${}^k\varphi_0 \in {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ with respect to the operators ${}^k\bar{\partial}$ and ${}^k\Delta$ as in Theorem 5.5, there exists a lifting ${}^k\varphi \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes {}^kPV_T^*[[t]]$ which is a Maurer-Cartan element with respect to the operators $({}^k\bar{\partial} + d_{\blacktriangle_1} + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}_1, \cdot])$ and ${}^k\Delta + [\mathfrak{v}_2, \cdot]$ (meaning that $\left(({}^k\bar{\partial} + d_{\blacktriangle_1} + \mathtt{t}_1[\mathfrak{v}_1, \cdot]) + t({}^k\Delta + [\mathfrak{v}_2, \cdot]) + [{}^k\varphi, \cdot]\right)^2 = 0$) for each k satisfying ${}^{k+1}\varphi = {}^k\varphi \pmod{\mathcal{I}^{k+1}}$ and $\mathtt{r}_0^*({}^k\varphi) = {}^k\varphi_0$. If there are two liftings $({}^k\varphi)_k$ and $({}^k\psi)_k$ of $({}^k\varphi_0)_k$, then there exists a gauge*

element $^k\vartheta \in \mathcal{A}^*(\blacktriangle_1) \otimes {}^kPV_T^*[[t]]$ for each k such that $\mathbf{r}_0^*({}^k\vartheta) = 0$, $^{k+1}\vartheta = {}^k\vartheta \pmod{\mathcal{I}^{k+1}}$ and $e^{{}^k\vartheta} \star {}^k\varphi = {}^k\psi$.

Propositions 5.8 and 5.9 together show that the set of gauge equivalence classes of Maurer-Cartan elements is independent of the choice of the gluing morphisms $g = \{{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$ and the choices of the operators $\bar{\partial}$ and Δ in the construction of $^kPV_T^*[[t]]$.

5.3. **From Maurer-Cartan elements to geometric Čech gluings.** In this subsection, we show that a Maurer-Cartan (MC) element $\varphi = ({}^k\varphi)_{k\in\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$ as defined in Definition 5.3 contains the data for gluing the sheaves $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$'s consistently.

We fix a set of gluing morphisms $g = \{{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}\}$ and consider a MC element $\varphi = ({}^k\varphi)_{k\in\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$ (where we take $T = \mathbb{C}$) obtained in Theorem 5.5. Setting $t = 0$, we have the element $^k\phi := {}^k\varphi|_{t=0}$ which satisfies the following extended MC equation (5.2).

Definition 5.10. *An element $^k\phi \in {}^kPV^0$ is said to be a* Maurer-Cartan element in $^kPV^*$ *if it satisfies the extended Maurer-Cartan equation:*

$$(5.2) \qquad\qquad {}^k\bar{\partial}({}^k\phi) + \frac{1}{2}[{}^k\phi, {}^k\phi] + {}^k\mathfrak{l} = 0.$$

Note that $({}^kPV^{-1,*}[-1], {}^k\bar{\partial}, [\cdot,\cdot])$ forms a dgLa, and an element $^k\psi \in {}^kPV^{-1,1}$ is called a classical Maurer-Cartan element *if it satisfies (5.2).*

Lemma 5.11. *In the proof of Theorem 5.5, the Maurer-Cartan element $^k\varphi = {}^k\phi_0 + {}^k\phi_1 t^1 + \cdots + {}^k\phi_j t^j + \cdots \in {}^kPV^0[[t]]$, where $^k\phi_0 = {}^k\psi_0 + {}^k\psi_1 + \cdots + {}^k\psi_d$ with $^k\psi_i \in {}^kPV^{-i,i}$, can be constructed so that $^k\psi_0 = 0$. In particular, $^k\psi_1 \in {}^kPV^{-1,1}$ is a classical Maurer-Cartan element.*

Proof. We prove by induction on k. Recall from the initial step of the inductive proof of Theorem 5.5 that $^1\varphi \in {}^1PV^0[[t]]$ was constructed so that $({}^1\bar{\partial} + t({}^1\Delta))({}^1\varphi) = {}^1\mathfrak{l} + t\,{}^1\mathfrak{y}$. As $^1\mathfrak{l} \in {}^1PV^{-1,2}$ and $^1\mathfrak{y} \in {}^1PV^{0,1}$, we have $^1\bar{\partial}({}^1\psi_0) = 0$. Also, we know $^1\Delta({}^1\psi_0) = 0$ by degree reasons, so we obtain the equation $({}^1\bar{\partial} + t({}^1\Delta))({}^1\varphi - {}^1\psi_0) = {}^1\mathfrak{l} + t\,{}^1\mathfrak{y}$. Hence we can replace $^1\varphi$ by $^1\varphi - {}^1\psi_0$ in the construction so that the desired condition is satisfied.

For the induction step, suppose that $^{k-1}\varphi = {}^{k-1}\phi_0 + {}^{k-1}\phi_1 t + \cdots \in {}^{k-1}PV^0$ with $^{k-1}\psi_0 = 0$ has been constructed. Again recall from the construction in Theorem 5.5 that we have solved the equation

$$({}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta))(\hat{\eta}) = {}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}}_t\left(te^{{}^{k-1}\varphi/t}\right)$$

for $\hat{\eta} \in {}^kPV^0[[t]]$. We are only interested in the coefficient of t^0 of the component lying in $^kPV^{0,1}$ on the RHS of the above equation, which we denote as $\left[{}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}}_t\left(te^{{}^{k-1}\varphi/t}\right)\right]_0$. By writing $^{k-1}\phi_0 = {}^{k-1}\psi_1 + \cdots + {}^{k-1}\psi_d$ using the induction hypothesis, we have

$$\left[{}^k\breve{\mathbf{d}}_t\left(te^{{}^{k-1}\varphi/t}\right)\right]_0 = \left[\left({}^k\bar{\partial}({}^{k-1}\varphi) + t({}^k\Delta)({}^{k-1}\varphi) + \frac{1}{2}[{}^{k-1}\varphi, {}^{k-1}\varphi] + {}^k\mathfrak{l} + t({}^k\mathfrak{y})\right) \wedge \left(\exp({}^{k-1}\varphi/t)\right)\right]_0$$
$$= 0.$$

Therefore by writing $\hat{\eta} = \zeta_0 + \zeta_0 t^1 + \cdots$, and $\zeta_0 = \xi_0 + \cdots + \xi_d$ with $\xi_i \in {}^kPV^{-i,i}$, we conclude that $^k\bar{\partial}(\xi_0) = 0$ and hence $({}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta))(\xi_0) = 0$. As a result, if we replace $\hat{\eta}$ by $\hat{\eta} - \xi_0$ in the construction, we get the desired element $^k\varphi$ for the induction step.

The second statement follows from the first because $^k\phi_0 = {}^k\psi_1 + \cdots + {}^k\psi_d$ satisfies the extended MC equation (5.2). Then by degree reasons, we conclude that $^k\bar{\partial}({}^k\psi_1) + \frac{1}{2}[{}^k\psi_1, {}^k\psi_1] + {}^k\mathfrak{l} = 0$. $\square$

In view of Lemma 5.11, we restrict our attention to the dgLa $(^kPV^{-1,*}[-1])$ and a classical Maurer-Cartan element $^k\psi \in {}^kPV^{-1,1}$. We write $^k\psi = (^k\psi_\alpha)_\alpha$ where $^k\psi_\alpha \in {}^kTW_{\alpha;\alpha}^{-1,1}$ with regard to the Čech-Thom-Whitney complexes in Definition 3.25.

Since V_α is Stein and $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ is a coherent sheaf over V_α, we have $H^{>0}(^kTW_{\alpha;\alpha}^{p,*}[p], {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha) = 0$ for any p (here $[p]$ is the degree shift so that $^kTW_{\alpha;\alpha}^{p,0}$ is at degree 0). In particular, the operator $^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha + [^k\mathfrak{d}_\alpha, \cdot] + [^k\psi_\alpha, \cdot]$ is gauge equivalent to $^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha$ via a gauge element $^k\vartheta_\alpha \in {}^kTW_{\alpha;\alpha}^{-1,0}$. As $^{k+1}\psi_\alpha = {}^k\psi_\alpha \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$, we can further construct $^k\vartheta_\alpha$ via induction on k so that $^{k+1}\vartheta_\alpha = {}^k\vartheta_\alpha \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$.

Given any open subset $W \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$, we use the restrictions $^k\vartheta_\alpha|_W \in {}^kTW^{-1,0}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_W)$, $^k\vartheta_\beta \in {}^kTW^{-1,0}(^k\mathcal{G}_\beta|_W)$ to define an isomorphism $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} : {}^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_W) \to {}^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\beta|_W)$ which fits into the following commutative diagram

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{}^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_W) & \xrightarrow{\;\;{}^kg_{\alpha\beta}\;\;} & {}^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\beta|_W) \\
\Big\downarrow{\exp([^k\vartheta_\alpha,\cdot])} & & \Big\downarrow{\exp([^k\vartheta_\beta,\cdot])} \\
(^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_W), {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha) & \xrightarrow{\;\;{}^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta}\;\;} & (^kTW^{*,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\beta|_W), {}^k\bar{\partial}_\beta)
\end{array}
$$

here we emphasis that $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta}$ identifies the differentials $^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha$ and $^k\bar{\partial}_\beta$.

Note that there is an identification $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^p(W) = H^0(^kTW^{p,*}(^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha|_W)[p], {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha)$, enabling us to treat $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(W) \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*(W)$ as an isomorphism of Gerstenhaber algebras.[9] These isomorphisms can then be put together to give an isomorphism of sheaves of Gerstenhaber algebras $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}} \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}}$. Furthermore, the cocycle condition for the gluing morphisms $^kg_{\alpha\beta}$ (see Definition 3.17) implies the cocycle condition $^k\mathbf{g}_{\gamma\alpha} \circ {}^k\mathbf{g}_{\beta\gamma} \circ {}^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} = \mathrm{id}$.

Definition 5.12. *A set of k-th order geometric gluing morphisms $^k\mathbf{g}$ consists of, for any pair $V_\alpha, V_\beta \in \mathcal{V}$, an isomorphism of sheaves of Gerstenhaber algebras $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}} \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}}$ satisfying $^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} = id \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$, and the cocycle condition $^k\mathbf{g}_{\gamma\alpha} \circ {}^k\mathbf{g}_{\beta\gamma} \circ {}^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta} = id$. Two such sets of k-th order geometric gluing morphisms $^k\mathbf{g}$ and $^k\mathbf{h}$ are said to be* equivalent *if there exists a set of isomorphisms of sheaves of Gerstenhaber algebras $^ka_\alpha : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ with $^ka_\alpha = id \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$ fitting into the following commutative diagram*

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
{}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}} & \xrightarrow{\;\;{}^k\mathbf{g}_{\alpha\beta}\;\;} & {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}} \\
\Big\downarrow{{}^ka_\alpha} & & \Big\downarrow{{}^ka_\beta} \\
{}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}} & \xrightarrow{\;\;{}^k\mathbf{h}_{\alpha\beta}\;\;} & {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{V_{\alpha\beta}}.
\end{array}
$$

If we have two classical Maurer-Cartan elements $^k\psi$ and $^k\tilde{\psi}$ which are gauge equivalent via $^k\theta = (^k\theta_\alpha)_\alpha$, then we can construct as isomorphism $\exp(-[^k\tilde{\vartheta}_\alpha, \cdot]) \circ \exp([^k\theta_\alpha, \cdot]) \circ \exp([^k\vartheta_\alpha, \cdot]) : (^kTW_\alpha^{*,*}, {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha) \to (^kTW_\alpha^{*,*}, {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha)$ inducing an isomorphism $^ka_\alpha : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(V_\alpha) \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*(V_\alpha)$ by taking $H^0(^kTW_\alpha^{*,*}, {}^k\bar{\partial}_\alpha)$, so that the two sets of k-th order geometric gluing morphisms $^k\mathbf{g}$ and $^k\tilde{\mathbf{g}}$ associated to $^k\psi$ and $^k\tilde{\psi}$ respectively are equivalent via $^ka = (^ka_\alpha)_\alpha$. This gives the following:

Proposition 5.13. *Given classical Maurer-Cartan elements $^k\psi \in {}^kPV^{-1,1}$ such that $^{k+1}\psi = {}^k\psi \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ and $^k\psi = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}}$, there exists an associated set of geometric gluing morphisms $^k\mathbf{g}$ for each k satisfying $^{k+1}\mathbf{g} = {}^k\mathbf{g} \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$. For two classical Maurer-Cartan elements $^k\psi$ and*

---

[9]We thank Simon Felten for pointing out that this should be an isomorphism of Gerstenhaber algebras, instead of just an isomorphism of graded Lie algebras.

$^k\tilde\psi$ *which are gauge equivalent via* $^k\theta$ *such that* $^{k+1}\theta = {}^k\theta$ *(mod* $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$*), there exists an equivalence* ^ka, *satisfying* $^{k+1}a = {}^ka$ *(mod* $\mathbf{m}^{k+1}$*) between the associated geometric gluing data* $^k\mathbf{g}$ *and* $^k\tilde{\mathbf{g}}$.

Lemma 5.11 together with Proposition 5.13 produces a geometric Čech gluing of the sheaves $^k\mathcal{G}^*_\alpha$'s, unique up to equivalence, from a gauge equivalence class of the MC elements obtained in Theorem 5.5.

6. Abstract semi-infinite variation of Hodge structures

In this section, we apply techniques developed in [2, 1, 35, 44] to our abstract framework. Under the Assumptions 6.12 (existence of opposite filtration) and 6.17 (nondegeneracy of pairing), this constructs the structure of a logarithmic Frobenius manifold (introduced in [52]) on the formal neighborhood of X in the extended moduli space.

6.1. **Brief review of the relevant structures.**

Notation 6.1. *Following Notation 5.1, let* $\hat{R}_T := \varprojlim_k {}^kR_T$ *be the completion of* $R \otimes T$. *We will abuse notations and use* $\mathbf{m}$, $\mathbf{I}$ *and* $\mathcal{I}$ *to denote the corresponding ideals in* $\hat{R}_T$. *As in Notation 1.5, we have a monoid homomorphism* $Q \to {}^kR_T$ *sending* $m \mapsto q^m$,[10] *which equips* ^kR_T *with the structure of a (graded) log ring. We also denote the corresponding formal germ of log space by* $^kS^\dagger_T$.

We define the module of log differentials
$$^k\Omega^l_{S^\dagger_T} := {}^kR_T \otimes_\mathbb{C} Sym^l\left((\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C} \oplus \mathbb{V}^\vee)[-1]\right),$$
where Sym^l *refers to the graded symmetric product. For* $^k\Omega^1_{S^\dagger_T} = {}^kR_T \otimes_\mathbb{C} (\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C} \oplus \mathbb{V}^\vee)[-1]$, *we write* $d\log q^m$ *for the element corresponding to* $m \in \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$ *and* dz *for that corresponding to* $z \in \mathbb{V}^\vee$. *Then we have a de Rham differential* $d : {}^kR_T \to {}^k\Omega^1_{S^\dagger_T}$ *satisfying the graded Leibniz rule, the relation* $d(q^m) = q^m(d\log q^m)$ *for* $m \in Q$, *and* $d(z) = dz$ *for* $z \in \mathbb{V}^\vee$.

We also let $^k\Theta_{S^\dagger_T} := {}^kR_T \otimes_\mathbb{C} (\mathbf{K}^\vee_\mathbb{C} \oplus \mathbb{V})[1]$ *be the* space of log derivations, *which is equipped with a Lie bracket* $[\cdot,\cdot]$ *and a natural pairing between* $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S^\dagger_T}$ *and* $\alpha \in {}^k\Omega^1_{S^\dagger_T}$. *Similarly we can talk about* $\hat\Omega^*_{S^\dagger_T}$ *and* $\hat\Theta_{S^\dagger_T}$ *by taking inverse limits.*

Definition 6.2. *A log semi-infinite variation of Hodge structure (abbrev.* $\frac{\infty}{2}$*-LVHS) over* $\hat{R}_T$ *consists of triples* $({}^k\mathcal{H}, {}^k\nabla, {}^k\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle)$ *for each* $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ *and* ^kR_T*-linear maps* $^{k,l}\flat : {}^k\mathcal{H} \to {}^l\mathcal{H}$ *for* $k \geq l$, *where*

(1) $^k\mathcal{H} = {}^k\mathcal{H}^*$ *is a graded free* $^kR_T[[t]]$ *module, called the (sections of the)* Hodge bundle;
(2) $^k\nabla$ *is the* Gauss-Manin (partial) connection *of the form*

$$(6.1) \qquad\qquad {}^k\nabla : {}^k\mathcal{H} \to \frac{1}{t}({}^k\Omega^1_{S^\dagger_T}) \otimes_{{}^kR_T} {}^k\mathcal{H}$$

and compatible with the maps $^{k,l}\flat$'s;
(3) $^k\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle : {}^k\mathcal{H} \times {}^k\mathcal{H} \to {}^kR_T[[t]][-2d]$ *is a degree preserving pairing which is compatible with the maps* $^{k,l}\flat$'s,

satisfying the following conditions (when there is no danger of confusion, we will omit the dependence on k *and simply write* ∇ *and* $\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle$ *instead of* $^k\nabla$ *and* $^k\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle$*):*

---

[10] Here we abuse notations by writing q^m in place of $q^m \otimes 1$.

(1) $\langle s_1, s_2 \rangle(t) = (-1)^{|s_1||s_2|}\langle s_2, s_1 \rangle(-t)$,[11] *where $|s_i|$ is the degree of the homogeneous element s_i;*

(2) $\langle f(t)s_1, s_2 \rangle = (-1)^{|s_1||f|}\langle s_1, f(-t)s_2 \rangle = f(t)\langle s_1, s_2 \rangle$ *for $s_i \in {}^k\mathcal{H}$ and $f(t) \in {}^kR_T[[t]]$;*

(3) $\nabla_X \langle s_1, s_2 \rangle = \langle \nabla_X s_1, s_2 \rangle + (-1)^{|s_1|(|X|+1)}\langle s_1, \nabla_X s_2 \rangle$ *for $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S_T^\dagger}$;*

(4) *the induced pairing* $g(\cdot, \cdot) : ({}^k\mathcal{H}/t\,{}^k\mathcal{H}) \times ({}^k\mathcal{H}/t\,{}^k\mathcal{H}) \to {}^kR_T[-2d]$ *is non-degenerate.*

Definition 6.3. *Given a $\frac{\infty}{2}$-LVHS $({}^k\mathcal{H}^*, \nabla, \langle\cdot, \cdot\rangle)$, a* grading structure *is an extension of the Gauss-Manin connection ∇ along the t-coordinate*

$$\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}} : {}^k\mathcal{H} \to t^{-1}({}^k\mathcal{H}),$$

which is compatible with the maps $^{k,l}\flat$'s and such that $[\nabla_X, \nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}] = 0$, i.e. it is a flat connection on ${}^kS_T^\dagger \times (\mathbb{C}, 0)$. We further require the pairing $\langle\cdot, \cdot\rangle$ to be flat with respect to $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$ in the sense that

$$t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\langle s_1, s_2 \rangle = \langle \nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}} s_1, s_2 \rangle + \langle s_1, \nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}} s_2 \rangle.$$

Notation 6.4. *Let ${}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm := {}^k\mathcal{H} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}[[t]]} \mathbb{C}[[t]][t^{-1}]$ be a module over ${}^kR_T[[t]][t^{-1}]$ equipped with the natural submodule ${}^k\mathcal{H}_+ := {}^k\mathcal{H} \subset {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$ which is closed under multiplication by ${}^kR_T[[t]]$. There is a natural symplectic structure ${}^k\mathbf{w}(\cdot, \cdot) : {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm \times {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm \to {}^kR_T$ defined by ${}^k\mathbf{w}(\alpha, \beta) = Res_{t=0}\langle \alpha, \beta \rangle dt$.*

Also let $\mathcal{H}_\pm := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$, which is a module over $\widehat{R_T[[t]][t^{-1}]} := \varprojlim_k {}^kR_T[[t]][t^{-1}]$, equipped with a natural $\widehat{R_T[[t]]}$ submodule $\mathcal{H}_+ := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_+$ and the symplectic structure $\mathbf{w} := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathbf{w}$. We also write $\widehat{R_T[t^{-1}]} := \varprojlim_k {}^kR_T[t^{-1}]$.

Definition 6.5. *An* opposite filtration *is a choice of ${}^kR_T[t^{-1}]$ submodule ${}^k\mathcal{H}_- \subset {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$ for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, compatible with the maps $^{k,l}\flat$'s and satisfying the following conditions for each k:*

(1) ${}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \oplus {}^k\mathcal{H}_- = {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$;

(2) *${}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ is preserved by ∇_X for any $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S_T^\dagger}$;*

(3) *${}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ is isotropic with respect to the symplectic structure ${}^k\mathbf{w}(\cdot, \cdot)$;*

(4) *${}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ is preserved by the $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$.*

We also write $\mathcal{H}_- := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_-$.

Given an opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$, we have a natural isomorphism (cf. [22], [43])

(6.2) $$\qquad {}^k\mathcal{H}_+/t({}^k\mathcal{H}_+) \cong {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-) \cong t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)/{}^k\mathcal{H}_-,$$

for each k, giving identifications

(6.3) $$\qquad \tau_+ : {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathbb{C}[[t]] \to {}^k\mathcal{H}_+,$$

(6.4) $$\qquad \tau_- : {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathbb{C}[t^{-1}] \to t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-).$$

Using arguments from [43], we see that

$$\langle {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-), {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-) \rangle \in {}^kR_T \text{ and } \langle {}^k\mathcal{H}_-, {}^k\mathcal{H}_- \rangle \in {}^kR_T[t^{-1}]t^{-2}.$$

Morally speaking, a choice of an opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$ gives rise to a (trivial) bundle $\mathbf{H}$ over $\hat{S}_T^\dagger \times \mathbb{P}^1$, where t is a coordinate on $\mathbb{P}^1$, as follows. We let the sections of germ of ${}^k\mathbf{H}$ near ${}^kS_T^\dagger \times (\mathbb{C}, 0)$ be given by ${}^k\mathcal{H}_+$, and that of ${}^k\mathbf{H}$ over ${}^kS_T^\dagger \times (\mathbb{P}^1 \setminus \{0\})$ be given by $t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)$. Then (6.3) and (6.4) give a trivialization of the bundle ${}^k\mathbf{H}$ over ${}^kS_T^\dagger \times \mathbb{P}^1$ whose global sections are ${}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)$.

---

[11]Here $f(-t) \in {}^kR_T[[t]]$ is the element obtained from $f(t)$ by substituting t with $-t$.

The pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ can be extended to $\hat{S}_T^\dagger \times \mathbb{P}^1$ using the trivialization in (6.4), and ∇ extends to give a flat connection on $\hat{S}_T^\dagger \times \mathbb{P}^1$ which preserves the pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$, has an order 2 irregular singularity at $t = 0$ and an order 1 regular pole at $t = \infty$ (besides those coming from the log structure on $\hat{S}^\dagger$). The extended pairing and the extended connection give a so-called *(logD-trTLEP(w))-structure* [52]. Finally, let us recall the notion of a miniversal element from [52].

Definition 6.6. *A* miniversal section $\xi = ({}^k\xi)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$ *is an element* ${}^k\xi \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)$ *such that*

(1) ${}^{k+1}\xi = {}^k\xi \ (mod \ \mathcal{I}^{k+1})$;
(2) $\nabla_X {}^k\xi = 0$ *for each* k *on* $t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)/{}^k\mathcal{H}_-$;
(3) $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}} {}^k\xi = r({}^k\xi)$ *for each* k *on* $t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)/{}^k\mathcal{H}_-$, *with the same* $r \in \mathbb{C}$;
(4) *the Kodaira-Spencer map* $KS : {}^k\Theta_{S_T^\dagger} \to {}^k\mathcal{H}_+/t({}^k\mathcal{H}_+)$ *given by* $KS(X) := t\nabla_X\xi \ (mod \ t({}^k\mathcal{H}_+))$ *is a bundle isomorphism for each* k.

By [52, Proposition 1.11], an opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$ together with a miniversal element ξ give the structure of a (germ of a) logarithmic Frobenius manifold.

6.2. **Construction of a $\frac{\infty}{2}$-LVHS.** Following [2, 1, 35, 44], we will construct a $\frac{\infty}{2}$-LVHS from the dgBV algebra ${}^kPV_T^*[[t]]$ in Notation 5.1 and its unobstructed deformations.

Condition 6.7. *For the 0th-order Kodaira-Spencer map* ${}^0\nabla([{}^0\omega]) : \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee \to \mathcal{F}^{\geq d-1}\mathbb{H}^0$ *defined after Proposition 2.13, we assume that the induced map* ${}^0\nabla([{}^0\omega]) : \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee \to \mathcal{F}^{\geq d-1}\mathbb{H}^0/\mathcal{F}^{\geq d-\frac{1}{2}}\mathbb{H}^0$ *is injective. Furthermore, we fix the choice of the graded vector space* $\mathbb{V}^* := Gr_\mathcal{F}(\mathbb{H}^*)/Im({}^0\nabla([{}^0\omega]))$.

Notation 6.8. *From Lemma 4.17 and Remark 5.2, we define the* relative de Rham complex with coefficient in T *as* ${}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T^* := ({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A} \otimes_\mathbb{C} T) \otimes_{R_T} (R_T/\mathcal{I}^{k+1})$ *and, for each* k, *consider* $H^*({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ *which is free over* ${}^kR_T[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$.

Since the ring T *is itself graded, for an element* $\varphi \in ({}^kPV^{p,q} \otimes T)/\mathcal{I}^{k+1} \subset {}^kPV_T$ *(resp.* $\alpha \in ({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}^{p,q} \otimes T)/\mathcal{I}^{k+1} \subset {}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T$), *we define the* index of φ (α resp.) *as* $p + q$ *and denoted by* $\bar{\varphi}$ *(resp.* $\bar{\alpha}$).

6.2.1. *Construction of* $\mathcal{H}_+$.

Definition 6.9. *We consider the scaling morphism*

$$\mathsf{l}_t : H^*({}^kPV_T[[t]][t^{-1}], {}^k\check{\mathbf{d}}_t) \to H^*({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T, {}^k\mathbf{d})[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}],$$

and define (the sections of) the Hodge bundle over ${}^0S^\dagger$ *to be* ${}^0\mathcal{H}_+ := \mathsf{l}_t(H^*({}^0PV[[t]], {}^0\check{\mathbf{d}}_t))$, *as a submodule of* ${}^0R_T[[t]] = \mathbb{C}[[t]]$. *We further take*

$${}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm := Im(\mathsf{l}_t)[t^{-1}] = \bigoplus \left(H^{d+ev}({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})[[t]][t^{-1}] \oplus H^{d+odd}({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})[[t]][t^{-1}]t^{\frac{1}{2}} \right)$$

(resp. $\mathcal{H}_\pm := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$), *as a module over* ${}^kR_T[[t]][t^{-1}]$ *(resp.* $\widehat{R_T[[t]][t^{-1}]}$).

Given a Maurer-Cartan element $\varphi = ({}^k\varphi)_k$ *as in Theorem 5.5, note that the cohomology* $H^*({}^kPV_T[[t]], {}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta) + [{}^k\varphi, \cdot])$ *is again a free module over* ${}^kR_T[[t]]$. *We define*

$${}^k\mathcal{H}_+ := \{(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t({}^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner \, {}^k\omega \mid \alpha \in H^*({}^kPV_T[[t]], {}^k\bar{\partial} + t({}^k\Delta) + [{}^k\varphi, \cdot])\}$$

as the ${}^kR_T[[t]]$ *submodule of* ${}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$. *Similarly, we let* $\mathcal{H}_+ := \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_+$ *be the* $\hat{R}_T[[t]]$ *module.*

Remark 6.10. *Notice that* $^0\mathcal{H}_+^{d+ev} = \bigoplus_{r=0}^d \left(\mathcal{F}^{\geq r} \cap H^{d+ev}(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \right) \mathbb{C}[[t]] t^{-r+d-1} \subset H^{d+ev}(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})[[t]][t^{-1}]$ *and* $^0\mathcal{H}_+^{d+odd} = \bigoplus_{r=0}^{d-1} \left(\mathcal{F}^{\geq r+\frac{1}{2}} \cap H^{d+odd}(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \right) \mathbb{C}[[t]] t^{-(r+\frac{1}{2})+d-1}$ *in relation to the Hodge filtration given in Definition 2.11, and hence* $^0\mathcal{H}/t(^0\mathcal{H}) = Gr_\mathcal{F}(H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}))$ *as vector spaces.*

Lemma 6.11. *The* $^kR_T[[t]]$ *submodule* $^k\mathcal{H}_+$ *is preserved under the operation* $t(^k\nabla_X)$ *for any* $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S_T^\dagger}$. *Therefore, we obtain* $\nabla : {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \to \frac{1}{t}(^k\Omega_{S_T^\dagger}^1) \otimes_{^kR_T} {}^k\mathcal{H}_+$.

Proof. It suffices to prove the first statement of lemma. We begin by considering the case $\alpha = 1$ and restricting the Maurer-Cartan element $^k\varphi$ to the coefficient ring ^kR (because the extra coefficient T is not involved in the differential $^k\mathbf{d}$ for defining the Gauss-Manin connection in Definition 4.12). Note that $\mathsf{l}_t(1) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} \lrcorner(^k\omega) = \mathsf{l}_t(e^{^k\varphi/t} \lrcorner {}^k\omega)$. Take a lifting $\mathsf{w} \in {}^k_0\mathcal{A}^{d,0}/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^{d,0}$ of the element $^k\omega$ for computing the connection $^k\nabla$ via the sequence (4.3). Direct computation shows that $^k\mathbf{d}\left(\mathsf{l}_t(e^{^k\varphi/t} \lrcorner \mathsf{w}) \right) = t^{-\frac{1}{2}} \mathsf{l}_t\left(\sum_i d\log q^{m_i} \otimes e^{^k\varphi/t} \lrcorner(\psi_i \lrcorner {}^k\omega) \right) = \sum_i d\log q^{m_i} \otimes t^{-1}(\mathsf{l}_t(\psi_i) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega$ for some $m_i \in \mathbf{K}$ and $\psi_i \in {}^kPV^*[[t]]$. Since $(\mathsf{l}_t(\psi_i) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_+$, we have $^k\nabla\left(e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} \lrcorner(^k\omega) \right) \in \frac{1}{t}(^k\Omega_{S^\dagger}^1) \otimes_{(^kR)} (^k\mathcal{H}_+)$. For the case of $\left(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} \right) \lrcorner {}^k\omega$, we may simply introduce a formal parameter ϵ of degree $-|\alpha|$ such that $\epsilon^2 = 0$, and repeat the above argument for the Maurer-Cartan element $^k\varphi + \epsilon\alpha$ over the ring $^kR[\epsilon]/(\epsilon^2)$. $\qquad\square$

6.2.2. *Construction of* $\mathcal{H}_-$. The 0th-order Gauss-Manin connection defined in Definition 2.12 induces an endomorphism $N_\nu := {}^0\nabla_\nu : H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \to H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ for every element $\nu \in \mathbf{K}^\vee$. The flatness of the Gauss-Manin connection (Proposition 4.14) then implies that these are commuting operators: $N_{\nu_1}N_{\nu_2} = N_{\nu_2}N_{\nu_1}$.

Assumption 6.12. *We assume there is an increasing filtration* $\mathcal{W}_{\leq\bullet}H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$

$$\{0\} \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq 0} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_d = H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$$

indexed by $r \in \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$,[12] *which is*

- *preserved by the* 0th*-order Gauss-Manin connection in the sense that* $N_\nu\mathcal{W}_r \subset \mathcal{W}_{r-1}$ *for any* $\nu \in \mathbf{K}^\vee$, *and*
- *an opposite filtration to the Hodge filtration* $\mathcal{F}^{\geq\bullet}$ *in the sense that* $\mathcal{F}^{\geq r} \oplus \mathcal{W}_{\leq r-\frac{1}{2}} = H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$.

Under this assumption, the commuting operators N_ν's are nilpotent.

Lemma 6.13. *Under Assumption 6.12, there exists an index (introduced in Notation 6.8) and degree preserving trivialization*

$$\varkappa : H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} \hat{R}_T \to \widehat{H^*(_{\|}\mathcal{A}_T, \mathbf{d})}$$

which identifies the connection form of the Gauss-Manin connection ∇ *with the nilpotent operator* N, *i.e. for any* $\nu \in \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee$, *we have* $\nabla_\nu(s \otimes 1) = N_\nu(s) \otimes 1$ *for* $s \in H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$.

Proof. Since the extra coefficient ring T does not couple with the differential $\mathbf{d}$, we only need to construct inductively a trivialization $^k\varkappa : H^*(^0_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} {}^kR \to H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ for every k such that $^{k+1}\varkappa = {}^k\varkappa \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$ and which identifies $^k\nabla$ with the nilpotent operator N.

---

[12] We follow Barannikov [1] in using half integers $r \in \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z}$ as the weights for the filtration $\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}$; multiplying by 2 gives the usual indices $\mathcal{W}_{\leq 0} \subset \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \cdots \subset \mathcal{W}_{\leq 2d}$ with $r \in \mathbb{Z}$.

To prove the induction step, we assume that $^{k-1}\varkappa$ has been constructed and the aim is to construct its lifting $^k\varkappa$. We first choose an arbitrary lifting $\widetilde{^k\varkappa}$ and a *filtered basis* $e_1, \ldots, e_m$ of the finite dimensional vector space $H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$, meaning that it is a lifting of a basis in the associated quotient $\mathrm{Gr}_{\mathcal{W}}(H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d}))$. We also write $\tilde{e}_i$ for $\widetilde{^k\varkappa}(e_i \otimes 1)$. With respect to the frame $\tilde{e}_i$'s of $H^*(^k_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$, we define a connection $\widehat{\nabla}$ with $\widehat{\nabla}_\nu(\tilde{e}_i) = \sum_j (N_\nu)^j_i(\tilde{e}_j)$ for $\nu \in \mathbf{K}^\vee_\mathbb{C}$, where $(N_\nu)^j_i$'s are the matrix coefficients of the operator N_ν with respect to the basis $\{e_i\}$. We may also treat $N = (N^j_i)$ as $\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$-valued endomorphims on $H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$.

From the induction hypothesis, we have $^k\nabla - \widehat{\nabla} = 0 \pmod{\mathbf{m}^k}$ and hence $(^k\nabla - \widehat{\nabla})(\tilde{e}_i) = \sum_m \sum_j \alpha^j_{mi} e_j q^m \in {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \otimes_\mathbb{C} H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}) \otimes_\mathbb{C} (\mathbf{m}^k/\mathbf{m}^{k+1})$. From the flatness of both $^k\nabla$ and $\widehat{\nabla}$, we notice that $(d \log q^m) \wedge \alpha^j_{mi} = 0$ and hence $\alpha^j_{mi} = c^j_{mi} d \log q^m$ for some constant $c^j_{mi} \in \mathbb{C}$ for every m and j. We will use c_m to denote the endomorphism on $H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ whose matrix coefficients are given by $c_m = (c^j_{mi})$ with respect to the basis e_i's.

As a result, if we define a new frame $\tilde{e}^{(0)}_i := \tilde{e}_i - \sum_{m,j} c^j_{mi} e_j q^m$ and a new connection $\widehat{\nabla}^{(0)}$ by $\widehat{\nabla}^{(0)}_\nu(\tilde{e}^{(0)}_i) = \sum_j (N_\nu)^j_i(\tilde{e}^{(0)}_j)$, then

$$(^k\nabla - \widehat{\nabla}^{(0)})(\tilde{e}^{(0)}_i) = \sum_{j,m} [c_m, N]^j_i(e_j)q^m,$$

where $[c_m, N]$ is the usual Lie bracket with its $\mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}$-valued matrix coefficient given by $([c_m, N]^j_i) = c^j_{ml} N^l_i - c^l_{mi} N^j_l$. Once again using flatness of both $^k\nabla$ and $\widehat{\nabla}^{(0)}$, we get some constant $c^{(1)j}_{mi}$ such that $[c_m, N]^j_i = c^{(1)j}_{mi} d \log q^m$. Taking an element $\nu_m \in \mathbf{K}^\vee_\mathbb{C}$ with $(m, \nu_m) \neq 0$, we obtain $c^{(1)}_m = \frac{1}{(m,\nu_m)}[c_m, N_{\nu_m}]$. Now if we define a new frame $\tilde{e}^{(1)}_i := \tilde{e}^{(0)}_i - \sum_{j,m} c^{(1)j}_{mi} e^i_j q^m$ and a new connection $\nabla^{(1)}(\tilde{e}^{(1)}_i) := \sum_j N^j_i \tilde{e}^{(1)}_j$, then we have $c^{(2)}_m = \frac{1}{(m,\nu_m)}[c^{(1)}_m, N_{\nu_m}] = \frac{1}{(m,\nu_m)^2}[[c_m, N_{\nu_m}], N_{\nu_m}]$ such that $c^{(2)}_m d \log q^m = [c^{(1)}_m, N_{\nu_m}]$.

Repeating this argument produces a frame $\{\tilde{e}^{(2d)}_i\}$ such that if we let $\nabla^{(2d)}(\tilde{e}^{(2d)}_i) = \sum_j N^j_i \tilde{e}^{(2d)}_j$, we have $c^{(2d+1)}_m = \frac{1}{(m,\nu_m)^{2d+1}}(-[N_{\nu_m}, \cdot])^{2d+1}(c_m) = 0$. Therefore letting $^k\varkappa(e_i \otimes 1) = \tilde{e}^{(2d)}_i$ gives the desired trivialization for the Hodge bundle. $\qquad\square$

With Assumption 6.12, we can take a filtered basis $\{e_{r;i}\}_{\substack{0 \leq 2r \leq 2d \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_r}}$ of the vector space $H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ such that $e_{r;i} \in \mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \cap (H^{d+ev}(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}))$ if $r \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $e_{r;i} \in \mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \cap (H^{d+odd}(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}))$ if $r \in \mathbb{Z} + \frac{1}{2}$, and $\{e_{r;i}\}_{0 \leq i \leq m_r}$ forms a basis of $\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}/\mathcal{W}_{\leq r - \frac{1}{2}}$.

Definition 6.14. *Using the trivialization $\varkappa$ in Lemma 6.13, we let $\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} := \varkappa(e_{r;i} \otimes 1)$, as a section of the Hodge bundle $\widehat{H^*(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A}_T)}$. The collection $\{\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}\}$, which forms a frame of the Hodge bundle, is called* the set of elementary sections *(cf. Deligne's canonical extension [9]).*

Note that the index of $\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}$, introduced in Notation 6.8, is the same as that of $e_{r;i}$.

Lemma 6.15. *If we let*

$$^0\mathcal{H}^{d+ev}_- := \bigoplus_{r=0}^d \left(\mathcal{W}_{\leq r} \cap H^{d+ev}(^0_\parallel\mathcal{A})\right) \mathbb{C}[t^{-1}]t^{-r+d-2} \subset {}^0\mathcal{H}^{d+ev}_\pm,$$

$$
{}^0\mathcal{H}_-^{d+odd} := \bigoplus_{r=0}^{d-1} \left(\mathcal{W}_{\leq r+\frac{1}{2}} \cap H^{d+odd}({}^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}) \right) \mathbb{C}[t^{-1}] t^{-(r+\frac{1}{2})+d-2} \subset {}^0\mathcal{H}_\pm^{d+odd},
$$

and use ${}^0\mathcal{H}_- := {}^0\mathcal{H}_-^{d+ev} \oplus {}^0\mathcal{H}_-^{d+odd}$ as the $\mathbb{C}[t^{-1}]$ submodule of ${}^0\mathcal{H}_\pm$, then there exists a unique free $\widehat{R_T[t^{-1}]}$ submodule $\mathcal{H}_- = \varprojlim_k {}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ of $\mathcal{H}_\pm$, which is preserved by ∇_X for any $X \in \hat{\Theta}_{S_T^\dagger}$ and satisfies ${}^{k+1}\mathcal{H}_- = {}^k\mathcal{H}_- \ (mod \ \mathcal{I}^{k+1})$.

Proof. For existence, we take a set of elementary sections $\{\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}\}_{\substack{0 \leq 2r \leq 2d \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_r}}$ as in Definition 6.14. We can take the free submodules ${}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}^{d+ev} = \bigoplus_{l \leq r} \bigoplus_{0 \leq i \leq m_r} {}^k R_T \cdot \mathfrak{e}_{l;i}$, ${}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r+\frac{1}{2}}^{d+odd} = \bigoplus_{l \leq r} \bigoplus_{0 \leq i \leq m_{r+\frac{1}{2}}} {}^k R_T \cdot \mathfrak{e}_{l+\frac{1}{2};i}$ of $H^*({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ and let

$$
{}^k\mathcal{H}_- := \bigoplus_{0 \leq r \leq d} {}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}^{d+ev} \mathbb{C}[t^{-1}] t^{-r+d-2} \oplus \bigoplus_{0 \leq r \leq d-1} {}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r+\frac{1}{2}}^{d+odd} \mathbb{C}[t^{-1}] t^{-(r+\frac{1}{2})+d-2}
$$

be the desired ∇_X invariant subspace.

For uniqueness, we will prove the uniqueness of ${}^k R_T[t^{-1}]$ submodule ${}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ of ${}^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$ for each k by induction. Again since the coefficient ring T does not couple with the differential $\mathbf{d}$, we only need to consider the corresponding statement for Hodge bundle over ${}^k R$. For the induction step we assume that there is another increasing filtration ${}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq \bullet}$ of $H^*({}^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ satisfying the desired properties such that they agree when passing to $H^*({}^{k-1}_{\dagger}\mathcal{A}, {}^{k-1}\mathbf{d})$. We should prove that ${}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r} \subset {}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}$ for each r.

We take $r \in \frac{1}{2}\mathbb{Z}$ with ${}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r} \neq 0$. The proof of Lemma 6.13 gives a trivialization ${}^0\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^k R \to {}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r}$ using the frame $\{\tilde{\mathfrak{e}}_{r;i}\}$ which identifies ${}^k\nabla$ with N; in particular we must have $r \geq 0$. Let $l_r \geq r$ be the minimum half integer such that ${}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r} \subset {}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq l_r}$, and take the frame $\{\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}\}_{\substack{0 \leq 2l \leq 2l_r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}}$ for the submodule ${}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq l_r}$. Then we can write

$$
\tilde{\mathfrak{e}}_{r;i} = \sum_{\substack{0 \leq 2l \leq 2r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} f_{l;i}\mathfrak{e}_{l;i} + \sum_{\substack{2r+1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} f_{l;i}\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}
$$

for some $f_{l;i} \in {}^k R$ with $f_{l;i} = 0 \ (mod \ \mathbf{m}^k)$ for $r + \frac{1}{2} \leq l$.

We start with $r = 0$ and assume on the contrary that $l_0 > 0$. As $\tilde{\mathfrak{e}}_{0;i} = \sum_{0 \leq i \leq m_0} f_{0;i}\mathfrak{e}_{0;i} + \sum_{\substack{1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_0 \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} f_{l;i}\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}$, applying the connection ${}^k\nabla$ gives

$$
0 = \sum_{0 \leq i \leq m_0} \partial(f_{0;i})\mathfrak{e}_{0;i} + \sum_{\substack{1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_0 \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} \partial(f_{l;i})\mathfrak{e}_{l;i} + \sum_{\substack{1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_0 \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} f_{l;i}N(\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}).
$$

Passing to the quotient ${}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq l_0}/{}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq l_0 - \frac{1}{2}}$ yields $0 = \sum_{\substack{1 \leq l \leq l_0 \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} \partial(f_{l;i})\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}$ which implies that $f_{l;i} = 0$ for $l \geq 1$ and hence $l_0 = 0$. By induction on r, we have ${}^k\widetilde{\mathcal{W}}_{\leq r - \frac{1}{2}} \subset {}^k\mathcal{W}_{\leq r - \frac{1}{2}}$ by the induction hypothesis. We assume on the contrary that $l_r > r$ and consider

$$
N(\tilde{\mathfrak{e}}_{r;i}) = \sum_{\substack{0 \leq 2l \leq 2r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} {}^k\nabla(f_{l;i}\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}) + \sum_{\substack{2r+1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} \partial(f_{l;i})\mathfrak{e}_{l;i} + \sum_{\substack{2r+1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} f_{l;i}N(\mathfrak{e}_{l;i}).
$$

This gives $0 = \sum_{\substack{2r+1 \leq 2l \leq 2l_r \\ 0 \leq i \leq m_l}} \partial(f_{l;i}) \mathfrak{e}_{l;i}$ by passing to the quotient ${}^k \mathcal{W}_{\leq l_r} / {}^k \mathcal{W}_{\leq l_r - \frac{1}{2}}$ and thus $f_{l;i} = 0$
for $l \geq r + \frac{1}{2}$. This gives $l_r = r$, which is a contradiction and hence completes the induction step
and the proof of the lemma. $\square$

Remark 6.16. *Lemma 6.15 says that the opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$ is determined uniquely by ${}^0 \mathcal{H}_-$
which is given by the opposite filtration in Assumption 6.12. Applying this to the case of maximally
degenerate log Calabi-Yau varieties studied by Gross-Siebert [25] gives the* weight filtration *which is
canonically determined by the nilpotent operators N_ν for any $\nu \in int(Q_\mathbb{R}^\vee) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$.*

6.2.3. *Construction of the pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$.* The next assumption concerns the existence of the pairing
$\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ in Definition 6.2.

Assumption 6.17. *We assume that*

- *$H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d})$ is nontrivial only when $0 \leq * \leq 2d$;*
- *$H^{p, >d}({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \bar{\partial}) = 0$ for all $0 \leq p \leq d$;*
- *there is a trace map $\mathrm{tr} : H^{d,d}({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \bar{\partial}) = H^{2d}({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d}) \to \mathbb{C}$, so that we can define a pairing*
  ${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\cdot, \cdot)$ on $H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d})$ by

$$ {}^0 \mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta) := \mathrm{tr}\,(\alpha \wedge \beta) $$

  for $\alpha, \beta \in H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d})$;
- *the trace map tr and the corresponding pairing ${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\cdot, \cdot)$, when decended to $Gr_\mathcal{F}(H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}))$ are
  non-degenerate.*

We will denote by $\mathrm{tr} : H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d}) \to \mathbb{C}$ the map which extends $\mathrm{tr} : H^{2d}({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d}) \to \mathbb{C}$ and
is trivial on $H^{<2d}({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^0 \mathbf{d})$. Note that by definition $\mathcal{F}^{\geq \bullet}$ is isotropic with respect to the pairing
${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\cdot, \cdot)$, i.e. ${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\mathcal{F}^{\geq r}, \mathcal{F}^{\geq s}) = 0$ when $r + s > d$. We have $\mathrm{tr}(N_\nu(\alpha)) = 0$ for any $\alpha \in H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A})$ and
$\nu \in \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee$, and since $\mathcal{W}_{\leq \bullet}$ is opposite to $\mathcal{F}^{\geq \bullet}$, the filtration $\mathcal{W}_{\leq \bullet}$ is isotropic with respect to ${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\cdot, \cdot)$,
i.e. ${}^0 \mathsf{p}(\mathcal{W}_{\leq s}, \mathcal{W}_{\leq r}) = 0$ when $r + s < d$.

Lemma 6.18. *Take the tuncation ${}^k_{\|} \tau(\mathcal{A})^{*,*} := {}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, \leq d}$ of the complex $({}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*,*}, {}^k \mathbf{d})$ as a quotient com-
plex. Then under Assumption 6.17, the natural map between the cohomology group $H^*({}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}, {}^k \mathbf{d}) \to
H^*({}^k_{\|} \tau(\mathcal{A}), {}^k \mathbf{d})$ is an isomorphism for all k.*

Proof. Consider the exact sequence of complexes $0 \to {}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, >d} \to {}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*,*} \to {}^k_{\|} \tau(\mathcal{A})^{*,*} \to 0$. We need to
show that ${}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, >d}$ is acyclic. Exactly the same argument as in §4.3.2 tells us that the cohomology
$H^*({}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, >d}, {}^k \mathbf{d})$ is a free ${}^k R$ module. For $k = 0$, using the second item in Assumption 6.17 and a
standard zig-zag argument, we see that $H^*({}^0_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, >d}, {}^0 \mathbf{d}) = 0$. Thus we have $H^*({}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A}^{*, >d}, {}^k \mathbf{d}) = 0$. $\square$

Lemma 6.18 allows us to work with $H^*({}^k_{\|} \tau(\mathcal{A})^*, {}^k \mathbf{d})$ in defining the pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$.

Definition 6.19. *Using the elementary sections $\{\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}\}$ in Definition 6.14, we extend the trace map
tr to the Hodge bundle $H^*({}^k_{\|} \mathcal{A})[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ by the formula*

$$ \mathrm{tr}(f \mathfrak{e}_{r;i}) := f \, \mathrm{tr}(e_{r;i}) $$

for $f \in {}^k R_T[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$, and extending linearly.

We also extend the pairing $^0\mathsf{p}$ to $H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A})[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ by the formula

$$\mathsf{p}(f(t)\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}, g(t)\mathfrak{e}_{l;j}) := (-1)^{|g||e_{r;i}|}f(t)g(t)\,^0\mathsf{p}(e_{r;i}, e_{l;j}),$$

for $f(t), g(t) \in {}^kR_T[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$, and extending linearly.

Finally we define a pairing $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ on $^k\mathcal{H}_{\pm}$ by the formula[13]

$$\langle \mathsf{l}_t(\alpha(t)), \mathsf{l}_t(\beta(t)) \rangle := (-1)^{-1-d|\beta|+\frac{1}{2}\bar{\beta}}t^{2-d}\mathsf{p}(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha(t)), \mathsf{l}_{-t}(\beta(-t))),$$

for $\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha(t)), \mathsf{l}_t(\beta(t)) \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_{\pm}$, where $\bar{\beta}$ is the index of $\beta \in {}^kPV_T^*[[t]][t^{-1}]$ (see Notation 6.8).

Lemma 6.20. *We have the identification $\mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta) = \mathrm{tr}(\alpha \wedge \beta)$ between the pairing and the trace map in Definition 6.19. Furthermore, the pairing p is flat, i.e.*

$$X(\mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta)) = \mathsf{p}(\nabla_X \alpha, \beta) + \mathsf{p}(\alpha, \nabla_X \beta)$$

for any $\alpha, \beta \in H^*(^k_{\|}\mathcal{A})$ and $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S_T^{\dagger}}$.

Proof. Using the short exact sequence $0 \to \mathbf{K}_{\mathbb{C}} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^*[-1] \to {}^k_0\mathcal{A}^*/{}^k_2\mathcal{A}^* \to {}^k_{\|}\mathcal{A}^* \to 0$ which defines the kth-order Gauss-Manin connection $^k\nabla$, we have the flatness of the product:

$$^k\nabla(\alpha \wedge \beta) = (^k\nabla\alpha) \wedge \beta + (-1)^{|\alpha|}\alpha \wedge (^k\nabla\beta).$$

To prove the identity $\mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta) = \mathrm{tr}(\alpha \wedge \beta)$, we choose a basis $\{e_{r;i}\}$ of $H^*(^0\mathcal{A}, {}^0\mathbf{d})$ and the corresponding elementary sections $\{\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}\}$ as in Definition 6.14. We claim that the relation $\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j} = \sum_{s;k} c_{r,l;i,j}^{s;k} \mathfrak{e}_{s;k}$ holds for some constant $c_{r,l;i,j}^{s;k} \in \mathbb{C}$. This can be proved by an induction on the order k, followed by an induction on the lexicographical order: $(r, l) < (r', l')$ if $r < r'$, or $r = r'$ and $l < l'$ for each fixed k. So we fix r, l and i, j, consider the product $\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j}$, and assume that the above relation holds for any $(r', l') < (r, l)$. Writing $\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j} = \sum_{s;k} c^{s;k}\mathfrak{e}_{s;k} + \sum_{s;k}\sum_{q^m \in \mathbf{m}^k} b_m^{s;k}e_{s;k}q^m$ and applying the Gauss-Manin connection gives $^k\nabla_{\nu}(\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j}) = (N_{\nu}\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}) \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j} + \mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge (N_{\nu}\mathfrak{e}_{l;j})$. The induction hypothesis then forces $\sum_{s;k}\sum_{q^m \in \mathbf{m}^k} b_m^{s;k}e_{s;k}q^m = 0$. As a result we have $\mathsf{p}(\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}, \mathfrak{e}_{l;j}) = \mathrm{tr}(\mathfrak{e}_{r;i} \wedge \mathfrak{e}_{l;j})$ and the general relation $\mathsf{p}(\alpha, \beta) = \mathrm{tr}(\alpha \wedge \beta)$ follows. Flatness of the pairing p now follows from that of tr. $\square$

Lemma 6.21. *The pairing in Definition 6.19 satisfies $\langle s_1, s_2 \rangle \in {}^kR_T[[t]]$ for any $s_1, s_2 \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_+$, and $\langle s_1, s_2 \rangle \in {}^kR_T[t^{-1}]t^{-2}$ for any $s_1, s_2 \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_-$. Furthermore, it decends to give a non-degenerate pairing $g(\cdot, \cdot) : {}^k\mathcal{H}_+/t(^k\mathcal{H}_+) \times {}^k\mathcal{H}_+/t(^k\mathcal{H}_+) \to {}^kR_T[-2d]$.*

Proof. The statement for $^k\mathcal{H}_-$ follows from the second item in Assumption 6.17 and Definition 6.19.

To prove the statement for $^k\mathcal{H}_+$, we work with the tuncated complex $(^k_{\|}\tau(\mathcal{A})_T^*[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}], {}^k\mathbf{d})$. For two cohomology classes of $H^*(^k_{\|}\tau(\mathcal{A})_T)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ represented by $\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \lrcorner\, {}^k\omega, \mathsf{l}_t(\beta) \lrcorner\, {}^k\omega \in {}^k_{\|}\tau(\mathcal{A})_T^*$ for some elements $\alpha, \beta \in {}^kPV_T^*[[t]][t^{-1}]$ with fixed indices $\bar{\alpha} = l_1$ and $\bar{\beta} = l_2$, [1, Proposition 5.9.4] gives the following formula

$$(6.5) \qquad (-1)^{-1-d|\beta|+\frac{1}{2}\bar{\beta}}(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha(t)) \lrcorner\, {}^k\omega) \wedge (\mathsf{l}_{-t}(\beta(-t)) \lrcorner\, {}^k\omega) = ((\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha(t)) \wedge \mathsf{l}_t(\beta(-t))) \lrcorner\, {}^k\omega) \wedge {}^k\omega.$$

in $H^*(^k_{\|}\tau(\mathcal{A})_T)[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$. (Note that this does not hold for the full complex, which is the reason for introducing the tuncated complex.) The result follows from such a formula because the same argument as in [1, Proposition 5.9.4] shows that the RHS lies in $^kR_T[[t]]$.

---

[13]This is motivated by [1].

For non-degeneracy it suffices to consider the pairing for $^0\mathcal{H}_+$, which follows from the non-degeneracy condition in Assumption 6.17. $\qquad\square$

The above constructions give a $\frac{\infty}{2}$-LVHS $(\mathcal{H}_+, \nabla, \langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle)$ together with an opposite filtration $\mathcal{H}_-$ satisfying (1)-(3) in Definition 6.5. It remains to construct the grading structure.

6.2.4. *Construction of the grading structure.*

Definition 6.22. *For each k, we define the* extended connection $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$ *acting on* $H^*(^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T, {}^k\mathbf{d})[[t^{\frac{1}{2}}]][t^{-\frac{1}{2}}]$ *by the rule that* $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(s) = \frac{2-d}{2}s$ *for $s \in H^*(^k_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}_T, {}^k\mathbf{d})$ and* $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(fs) = t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(f)s + f(\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(s))$.

Proposition 6.23. *The extended connection ∇ is a flat connection acting on $^k\mathcal{H}_\pm$, i.e. we have* $[\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}, \nabla_X] = 0$ *for any $X \in {}^k\Theta_{S_T^\dagger}$. The submodule $^k\mathcal{H}_-$ is preserved by $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$ and we have* $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(\mathcal{H}_+) \subset t^{-1}(^k\mathcal{H}_+)$. *Furthermore, the pairing $\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle$ is flat with respect to $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$.*

Proof. Beside $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(\mathcal{H}_+) \subset t^{-1}(^k\mathcal{H}_+)$, the other properties simply follow from definitions. Take $\alpha \in {}^kPV_T[[t]]$ and consider $(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega$. Then

$$\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega = ((\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha)) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} + \mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge (\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega.$$

Since we can write both $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) = \mathsf{l}_t(\beta)$ and $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi) = \mathsf{l}_t(\gamma)$ for some $\beta, \gamma \in {}^kPV_T[[t]]$, we may rewrite

$$\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha) \wedge e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega = ((\mathsf{l}_t(\beta) + t^{-1}\mathsf{l}_t(\alpha \wedge \gamma))e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)}) \lrcorner {}^k\omega,$$

which gives the desired result. $\qquad\square$

6.3. **Construction of a miniversal section.**

Notation 6.24. *Consider the cohomology class $[^0\omega] \in \mathcal{F}^{\geq d} \cap \mathcal{W}_{\leq d}$. We let $^k\mu$ be the extension of the cohomology classes $[^0\omega] \in t(^0\mathcal{H}_+) \cap t^2(^0\mathcal{H}_-)$ by first expressing it as a linear combination of the filtered basis $[^0\omega] = \sum_{r;i} c_{r;i}e_{r;i}$, and then extend it by elementary sections in Definition 6.14 to $t^2(^k\mathcal{H}_-)$ using the formula $^k\mathfrak{v} = \sum_{r;i} c_{r;i}\mathfrak{e}_{r;i}$ for each k.*

Notation 6.25. *By our choice of the graded vector space $\mathbb{V}^* = Gr_{\mathcal{F}}(H^*(^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A}))/Im(^0\nabla([^0\omega]))$ in Condition 6.7, we further make a choice of a degree 0 element $\psi \in {}^0PV[[t]] \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee$ such that its cohomology class $[\mathsf{l}_t(\psi)]|_{t=0} \in \left(^0\mathcal{H}_+/t(^0\mathcal{H}_+)\right) \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee = Gr_{\mathcal{F}}(H^*(^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A})) \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee$ maps to the identity element $id \in \mathbb{V} \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee$ under the natural quotient $Gr_{\mathcal{F}}(H^*(^0_{\parallel}\mathcal{A})) \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee \to \mathbb{V} \otimes \mathbb{V}^\vee$.*

Definition 6.26. *For the ψ chosen in Notation 6.25, let $\varphi = (^k\varphi)_k$ be the corresponding Maurer-Cartan element constructed in Theorem 5.5. Then $\left(t^{-1}e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} \lrcorner {}^k\omega\right)_k$ is called a primitive section if it further satisfies the condition*

$$t^{-1}\left(e^{\mathsf{l}_t(^k\varphi)} \lrcorner {}^k\omega - {}^k\mu\right) \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_-$$

for each k, where $^k\omega$ is the element constructed in Proposition 4.8.

Proposition 6.27. *We can modify the Maurer-Cartan element $\varphi = (^k\varphi)_k$ constructed in Theorem 5.5 by $\varphi \mapsto \varphi + t\zeta$ for some $\zeta = (^k\zeta)_k \in \varprojlim_k {}^kPV_T^0[[t]]$ to get a primitive section. Furthermore, $\mathcal{H}_+$ is unchanged under this modification.*

Proof. The proof is a refinement of that of Theorem 5.5 by the same argument as in [1, Theorem 1]. $\qquad\square$

The following theorem concludes this section:

Theorem 6.28. *The triple $({}^k\mathcal{H}_+, \nabla, \langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle)$ is a $\frac{\infty}{2}$-LVHS, and ${}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ is an opposite filtration. Furthermore, the element ${}^k\xi := t^{-1}e^{l_t({}^k\varphi)} \lrcorner ({}^k\omega)$ constructed in Proposition 6.27 is a miniversal section in the sense of Definition 6.6.*

Proof. It remains to check that ξ is a miniversal section. We write $\xi = \varprojlim_k {}^k\xi$ and prove the condition for each k. First of all, we have ${}^k\xi \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_+ \cap t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)$ from its construction, and that ${}^k\xi = t^{-1}({}^k\mu)$ in $t({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)/{}^k\mathcal{H}_-$. So $\nabla_\nu({}^k\xi) = t^{-1}(\nabla_\nu)({}^k\mu) = t^{-1}N_\nu({}^k\mu) \in {}^k\mathcal{H}_-$ for any $\nu \in \mathbf{K}_\mathbb{C}^\vee$. We have computed the action of $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}$ in the proof of Proposition 6.23, and the formula gives $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}(t^{-1}e^{l_t({}^k\varphi)}) \in (1-d)e^{l_t({}^k\varphi)} + ({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)$. Therefore we have $\nabla_{t\frac{\partial}{\partial t}}({}^k\xi) = (1-d)({}^k\xi)$ in $({}^k\mathcal{H}_-)/{}^k\mathcal{H}_-$. Finally, to check that the Kodaira-Spencer map is an isomorphism, we only need to show this for ${}^0S_T^\dagger$, which follows from our choice of the input ψ for solving the Maurer-Cartan equation (5.1) in Theorem 5.5. $\qquad\square$

Remark 6.29. *Following [1, 44], we can define the semi-infinite period map $\Phi : \hat{S}_T^\dagger \to t\mathcal{H}_-/\mathcal{H}_-$ as $\Phi(s) := [e^{l_t(\varphi(s,t))} \lrcorner \omega - \mu]$. In the case of maximally degenerate log Calabi-Yau varieties studied in [25], this gives the canonical coordinates on the (extended) moduli space.*

7. Abstract deformation data from d-semistable log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties

In this section, we apply our results to the case of d-semistable log smooth Calabi-Yau varieties studied by Friedman [18] and Kawamata-Namikawa in [37]. We assume the reader has some familiarity with the papers [56, 37].

Notation 7.1. *Following [37, §2], we take a projective d-dimensional simple normal crossing variety $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$. Let $Q = \mathbb{N}^s$ and write $R = \mathbb{C}[[t_1, \ldots, t_s]]$, where s is the number of connected components of $D = \cup_{i=1}^s D_i = Sing(X)$. There is a log structure on X over the Q-log point ${}^0S^\dagger$, making it a d-semistable log variety $X^\dagger$ over ${}^0S^\dagger$; we further require it to be log Calabi-Yau.*

7.1. The 0th order deformation data. The 0th-order deformation data in Definition 2.9 is described as follows:

Definition 7.2.
  • *the 0th-order complex of polyvector fields is given by the analytic sheaf of relative log polyvector fields ${}^0\mathcal{G}^* := \bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}$ equipped with the natural product structure;[14]*
  • *the 0th-order de Rham complex is given by the sheaf of total log differential forms ${}^0\mathcal{K}^* := \Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^*$,[15] which is a locally free sheaf (in particular coherent) of dga's, and equipped with a natural dga structure over ${}^0\Omega_{S^\dagger}^*$ inducing the filtration as in Definition 2.9;*
  • *the volume element ${}^0\omega$ is given via the trivialization $\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^d \cong \mathcal{O}_X$ coming from the Calabi-Yau condition, and then ${}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ is equipped with the BV operator defined by ${}^0\Delta(\varphi) \lrcorner {}^0\omega := {}^0\partial(\varphi \lrcorner {}^0\omega)$.*

These data satisfies all the conditions in Definition 2.9. For example, the map ${}^0_r\sigma : {}^0\Omega_{S^\dagger}^r \otimes_\mathbb{C} ({}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}^*[-r]) \to {}^0_r\mathcal{K}^*/{}^0_{r+1}\mathcal{K}^*$ given by taking wedge product in $\Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^*$ is an isomorphism of sheaves of BV modules.

---

[14]In [37], the sheaf of relative log derivations was denoted by $T_{X/A}(\log)$.

[15]In [37], the sheaf of total log differential forms was denoted by $\Omega_{X/\mathbb{C}}^*(\log)$.

7.2. **The higher order deformation data.** As discussed in [37, §1], every point $\bar{x} \in X^\dagger$ is covered by a log chart V which is biholomorphic to an open neighborhood of $(0, \ldots, 0)$ in $\{z_0 \cdots z_r = 0 \mid (z_0, \ldots, z_d) \in \mathbb{C}^{d+1}\}$. From the theory of log deformations in [37, §2], we obtain a smoothing $\mathbf{V}^\dagger$ of V given by a neighborhood of $(0, \ldots, 0)$ in $\{z_0 \cdots z_r = s_i \mid (z_0, \ldots, z_d) \in \mathbb{C}^{d+1}\}$ if $V \cap D_i \neq \emptyset$. We choose a covering $\mathcal{V} = \{V_\alpha\}_\alpha$ of X by such log charts together with a local smoothing $\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger$ of each V_α. We further assume that each V_α is Stein, and let ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger$ be the kth order thickening of the local model V_α.

The higher order deformation data in Definitions 2.14 and 2.20 are described as follows:

Definition 7.3. *For each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$,*

- *the sheaf of kth-order polyvector fields is given by ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* := \bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{{}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/{}^kS^\dagger}$ equipped with the natural product structure;*
- *the kth-order de Rham complex is given by ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* := \Omega_{{}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^*$;*
- *the local k^{th}-order volume element is given by a lifting ω_α of ${}^0\omega$ as an element in $\Omega_{\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/S^\dagger}^*$ and taking ${}^k\omega_\alpha = \omega_\alpha \pmod{\mathbf{m}^{k+1}}$, and then the BV operator ${}^k\Delta_\alpha$ on ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ is induced by the volume form ${}^k\omega_\alpha$;*
- *the isomorphism ${}^k_r\sigma$ of sheaves of BV modules is induced by taking wedge product as in Definition 7.2.*

Finally, for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and triple $(U_i; V_\alpha, V_\beta)$ with $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta} := V_\alpha \cap V_\beta$, [37, Theorem 2.2] says that the two log deformations ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ and ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\beta$ are isomorphic over U_i via ${}^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$, which induces the corresponding patching isomorphisms ${}^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} : {}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*|_{U_i} \to {}^k\mathcal{G}_\beta^*|_{U_i}$ in Definition 2.17 and ${}^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i} : {}^\bullet_k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*|_{U_i} \to {}^\bullet_k\mathcal{K}_\beta^*|_{U_i}$ in Definition 2.22. The existence of the log vector fields ${}^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s, ${}^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$'s and ${}^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$'s follows from the fact that any automorphism of a log deformation over U_i or U_{ij} comes from exponential action of vector fields. The difference between volume elements is compared by ${}^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}^*({}^k\omega_\beta) = \exp({}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}\lrcorner)\,{}^k\omega_\alpha$ for some holomorphic function ${}^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$.

Assumption 4.15, which is local in nature, can be checked by simply taking base change of the family $\pi : \mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger \to {}^kS^\dagger$ with $i_\mathbf{n} : \mathbb{A}^{1,\dagger} \to S^\dagger$, and working on ${}^k\mathcal{K}_{\mathbf{n}:\alpha}^*$ using the local computations from [56, §2]. Alternatively, and more conveniently, one can use (analytification of) the local computations in [25, proof of Theorem 4.1] because indeed Assumption 4.15 is motivated from [25, proof of Theorem 4.1], and the d-semitable log smooth local model ${}^k\mathbb{V}_\alpha$ is included as a special case.

7.3. **The Hodge theoretic data.**

7.3.1. *Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy.* In [37, proof of Lemma 4.1, p.406], a cohomological mixed Hodge complex of sheaves $(\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{Z}, (\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{Q}^*, \mathsf{W}), (\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^*, \mathsf{W}, \mathsf{F}))$, in the sense of [50, Definition 3.13.], is constructed, where

$$\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^k = \bigoplus_{p+q=k} \mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^{p,q} := \bigoplus_{p+q=k} \left(\Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^{p+q+1}/W_q\Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^{p+q+1}\right),$$

$$\mathsf{F}^{\geq r}\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^* := \bigoplus_p \bigoplus_{q \geq r} \mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^{p,q} \text{ and } \mathsf{W}_{\leq r}\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^{p,q} := W_{r+2p+1}\Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^{p+q+1}/W_q\Omega_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}^{p+q+1};$$

here W_q refers to the subsheaf with at most q log poles. There is a natural quasi-isomorphism $\mu : (\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*, \mathsf{F}^{\geq r} := \Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^{\geq r}) \to (\mathsf{A}_\mathbb{C}^*, \mathsf{F})$ preserving the Hodge filtration F. Applying [50, Theorem

3.18] gives a mixed Hodge structure $(\mathbb{H}^*(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{Z}}^*), (\mathbb{H}^*(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{Q}}^*), \mathsf{W}), (\mathbb{H}^*(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*), \mathsf{W}, \mathcal{F}))$, as well as the Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy (Assumption 5.4) as in [50, proof of Lemma 4.1]. Injectivity of the Kodaira-Spencer map ${}^0\nabla({}^0\omega)$ in Condition 6.7 can also be easily verified using the cohomological mixed Hodge complex $(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}, \mathsf{F}, \mathsf{W})$.

7.3.2. *Opposite filtrations.* On each $\mathbb{H}^l(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*)$, we have Deligne's splitting $\mathbb{H}^l(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*) = \bigoplus_{s,t} I^{s,t}$ such that $\mathsf{W}_{\leq r} = \bigoplus_{s+t\leq r} I^{s,t}$ and $\mathsf{F}^{\geq r} = \bigoplus_{s\geq r} I^{s,t}$. Since the nilpotent operator N_ν is defined over $\mathbb{Q}$ and satisfies $N_\nu \mathsf{W}_{\leq r} \subset \mathsf{W}_{\leq r-2}$, we deduce that $N_\nu I^{s,t} \subset I^{s-1,t-1}$. As the Hodge filtration $\mathcal{F}^{\geq\bullet}\mathbb{H}^l(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*)$ in Definition 2.11 is related to $\mathsf{F}^{\geq\bullet}\mathbb{H}^l(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*)$ by a shift: $\mathcal{F}^{\geq r-\frac{l-d}{2}} = \mathsf{F}^{\geq r}$, letting $\mathcal{W}_{\leq r-\frac{l-d}{2}} := \bigoplus_{s\leq r} I^{s,t}$ and $\mathcal{W}_{\leq r}(\mathbb{H}^*(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*)) := \bigoplus_l \mathcal{W}_{\leq r}(\mathbb{H}^l(\mathsf{A}_{\mathbb{C}}^*))$ gives an opposite filtration satisfying Assumption 6.12.

7.3.3. *The trace and pairing.* For Assumption 6.17, we use the trace map tr defined in [19, Definition 7.11], which induces a pairing ${}^0\mathsf{p} : \mathbb{H}^*(\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*) \otimes \mathbb{H}^*(\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*) \to \mathbb{C}$ by the product structure on $\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*$; this was denoted by Q_K in [19, Definition 7.13]. The pairing is compatible with the weight filtration $\mathsf{W}_{\leq r}$ on $\mathbb{H}^*(\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*)$ by [19, Lemma 7.18]. Furthermore, non-degeneracy of ${}^0\mathsf{p}$ follows from that of the induced pairing $\langle\cdot,\cdot\rangle$ on $L_{\mathbb{C}} = \mathrm{Gr}_{\mathsf{W}}(\mathbb{H}^*(\Omega_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}^*))$ defined in [19, Definition 8.10], which in turn is a consequence of [19, Theorem 8.11] (where projectivity of X was used).

As a result, Theorem 5.5, Proposition 5.13 and Theorem 6.28 together gives the following corollary.

Corollary 7.4. *The complex analytic space $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ is smoothable, i.e. there exists a kth-order thickening $({}^kX, {}^k\mathcal{O})$ over ${}^kS^\dagger$ locally modeled on ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ (which is d-semistable) for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, and these thickenings are compatible. Furthermore, there is a structure of logarithmic Frobenius manifold on the formal extended moduli $\hat{S}_T^\dagger$ near $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$.*

8. Abstract deformation data from maximally degenerate log Calabi-Yau varieties

In this section, we apply our results to the case of maximally degenerate log Calabi-Yau varieties studied by Kontsevich-Soibelman [41] and Gross-Siebert in [24, 25, 26]. We will mainly follow [24, 25] and assume the reader is familiar with these papers.

Notation 8.1. *The characteristic 0 algebraically closed field $\Bbbk$ in [24] is always chosen to be $\mathbb{C}$. We work with a d-dimensional integral affine manifold B with holonomy in $\mathbb{Z}^d \rtimes SL_d(\mathbb{Z})$ and codimension 2 singularities Δ as in [24, Definition 1.15], together with a toric polyhedral decomposition $\mathcal{P}$ of B into lattice polytopes as in [24, Definition 1.22]. Following [24], we take $Q = \mathbb{N}$ for simplicity. We also fix a lifted gluing data $\mathbf{s}$ as in Definition [24, Definition 5.1] for the pair $(B, \mathcal{P})$.*

Assumption 8.2. *We assume that $(B, \mathcal{P})$ satisfies the assumption in [25, Theorem 3.21] (in order to get Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy using results from [25]). We further assume that there is a multivalued integral strictly convex piecewise affine function $\varphi : B \to \mathbb{N}$ as defined in [24, §1] for applying Serre's GAGA [55] to projective varieties.*

Definition 8.3. *Given $(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s})$, we let $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ be the d-dimensional complex analytic space given by the analytification of the log scheme $X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s})$ constructed in [24, Theorem 5.2.]. It is equipped with a log structure over the Q-log point ${}^0S^\dagger$. The existence of φ ensures that X is projective.*

We denote the log-space by $X^\dagger$ if we want to emphasize the log-structure. Let $Z \subset X$ be the codimension 2 singular locus of the log-structure (i.e. $X^\dagger$ is log-smooth away from Z) and $j : X \setminus Z \to X$ be the inclusion as in [25]. Note that $X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, s)$ is projective.

8.1. **The 0th-order deformation data.** Following the notations from [24, 25], the 0th-order deformation data in Definition 2.9 is described as follows:

Definition 8.4.   • the 0th-order complex of polyvector fields is given by the pushforward of the analytic sheaf of relative polyvector fields ${}^0\mathcal{G}^* = j_*(\bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})$ equipped with the natural wedge product;
   • the 0th-order de Rham complex is given by the pushforward of the analytic sheaf of de Rham differential forms ${}^0\mathcal{K}^* := j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$, equipped with the de Rham differential ${}^0\partial = \partial$ as in [25, first paragraph of §3.2];
   • the volume element ${}^0\omega$ is given via the trivialization $j_*(\Omega^d_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}) \cong \mathcal{O}_X$ by [25, Theorem 3.23], and then the BV operator is defined by ${}^0\Delta(\varphi)\lrcorner{}^0\omega := {}^0\partial(\varphi\lrcorner{}^0\omega)$.

The map ${}^0_r\sigma^{-1} : {}^0\Omega^r_{S^\dagger} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} ({}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}^*[-r]) \to {}^0_r\mathcal{K}^*/{}_{r+1}{}^0\mathcal{K}^*$ given by taking wedge product in $j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$ is a morphism of sheaves of BV modules.

To show that the data in Definition 8.4 satisfies all the conditions in Definition 2.9, we need to verify that ${}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ and ${}^0\mathcal{K}^*$ are coherent, ${}^0_r\sigma$ is an isomorphism and we have an identification ${}^0_\|\mathcal{K}^* = {}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}^* \cong j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})$. Let us briefly explain how to obtain such statements from [25].

Notation 8.5. *Following [25, Construction 2.1], we consider the monoids $\mathcal{Q}, P$, the corresponding toric varieties $\mathbb{V} = Spec(\mathbb{C}[P])$ and $\mathcal{V} = Spec(\mathbb{C}[\mathcal{Q}])$ and the associated analytic spaces $\mathbf{V} = \mathbb{V}^{an}$ and $\mathcal{V} = V^{an}$ respectively. $\mathbb{V}$ is equipped with a divisorial log structure induced from the divisor V, and V is equipped with the pull back of the log structure from $\mathbb{V}$. [25, Theorem 2.6] shows that for every geometric point $\bar{x} \in X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s})$, there is an étale neighborhood W of $\bar{x}$ which can be identified with an étale neighborhood of V as a log scheme in the sense that there are étale maps*

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
 & \mathsf{W} & \\
 \swarrow & & \searrow \\
\mathsf{V} & & X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s}).
\end{array}
$$

Taking analytification of these maps, then we can find an open subset (or a sheet) $W \subset \mathsf{W}^{an}$ mapping homeomorphically to both an open subset in V^{an} and an open subset in $V \subset X$.

The desired statements is local on X, and we work on the local model $\mathcal{V}$. As in [25, proof of Proposition 1.12], we let $\tilde{\mathbb{V}}$ be the log scheme equipped with the smooth divisorial log structure induced by the boundary toric divisor $Spec(\mathbb{C}[\partial P])$. Then we have $j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{\mathsf{V}^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}) \hookrightarrow j_*\left(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{\tilde{\mathbb{V}}^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}\right)|_{\mathsf{V}\setminus Z} = \left(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{\tilde{\mathbb{V}}^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}\right)|_{\mathsf{V}}$ (where the notation $\Omega^{\text{alg},*}$ refers to algebraic sheaves). From these we obtain the identification $\left[j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{\mathsf{V}^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})\right]^{an} = j_*(\Omega^*_{\mathcal{V}^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$ which further globalizes to give $\left[j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})\right]^{an} = j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$, and similarly, $\left[j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})\right]^{an} = j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})$. Since $j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$ and $j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})$ are coherent sheaves, so are ${}^0\mathcal{G}^*$ and ${}^0\mathcal{K}^*$ via the analytification functor. Taking analytification of the exact sequence

$$0 \to {}^0\Omega^1_{S^\dagger} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})[-1] \to j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/\mathbb{C}}) \to j_*(\Omega^{\text{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger}) \to 0$$

in [25, line 4 in proof of Theorem 5.1], we see that ${}^0_r\sigma$ is an isomorphism and we also obtain the identification ${}^0_\|\mathcal{K}^* = {}^0_0\mathcal{K}^*/{}^0_1\mathcal{K}^* \cong j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/{}^0S^\dagger})$.

8.2. **The higher order deformation data.** From Notation 8.5, we have, at every point $\bar{x} \in X^\dagger$, an analytic neighborhood V together with a log space $\mathbf{V}^\dagger$ and a log morphism $\pi : \mathbf{V}^\dagger \to S^\dagger$ such

that the diagram

(8.1)

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
V & \lhook\joinrel\longrightarrow & \mathbf{V}^\dagger \\
\downarrow & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle \pi} \\
{}^0 S^\dagger & \lhook\joinrel\longrightarrow & S^\dagger
\end{array}
$$

is a fiber product of log spaces. We fix an open covering $\mathcal{V}$ by Stein open subsets V_α's with local thickening $\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger$'s given as above, and write ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger$ for the kth-order thickening over ${}^k S^\dagger$. We also write $j : V_\alpha \setminus Z \to V_\alpha$ for the inclusion.

The higher order deformation data in Definitions 2.14 and 2.20 are described as follows:

Definition 8.6. *For each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$,*

- *the sheaf of kth-order polyvector fields is given by ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^* := j_*(\bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{{}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/{}^k S^\dagger})$ (i.e. polyvector fields on ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger$);*
- *the kth-order de Rham complex is given by ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* := j_*(\Omega^*_{{}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/\mathbb{C}})$ (i.e. the space of log de Rham differentials) equipped with the de Rham differential ${}^k\partial_\alpha = \partial$ which is naturally a dg module over ${}^k\Omega^*_{S^\dagger}$;*
- *the local k^{th}-order volume element is given by a lifting ω_α of ${}^0\omega$ as an element in $j_*(\Omega^d_{\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/S^\dagger})$ and taking ${}^k\omega_\alpha = \omega_\alpha \ (\mathrm{mod}\ \mathbf{m}^{k+1})$, and then the BV operator is defined by ${}^k\Delta_\alpha(\varphi)\lrcorner\, {}^k\omega := {}^k\partial_\alpha(\varphi\lrcorner\, {}^k\omega)$;*
- *the morphism of sheaves of BV modules ${}^k_r\sigma^{-1} : {}^k\Omega^r_{S^\dagger} \otimes_{{}^k R} ({}^k_0\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_1\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*[-r]) \to {}^k_r\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*/{}^k_{r+1}\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ is given by taking wedge product.*

For both ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$'s and ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$'s, the natural restriction map ${}^{k+1,k}\flat_\alpha$ is given by the isomorphism ${}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger \cong {}^{k+1}\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger \times_{{}^{k+1}S^\dagger} {}^k S^\dagger$.

Similar to the 0th-order case, we need to check that ${}^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ and ${}^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ are coherent sheaves which are free over ${}^k R$ for each k, and that ${}^k_r\sigma$ is an isomorphism which induces an identification ${}^k_\parallel\mathcal{K}_\alpha^* \cong j_*(\Omega^*_{({}^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/{}^k S^\dagger)})$. Such verification can be done using [25, Proposition 1.12 and Corollary 1.13], with similar argument as in §8.1.

8.2.1. *Higher order patching data.* To obtain the patching data we need to take suitable analytification of statements from [25]. Given $\bar{x} \in V_{\alpha\beta}$, we consider the following diagram of étale neighborhoods

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
 & \mathsf{W}_\alpha \times_{X_0} \mathsf{W}_\beta & \\
 \swarrow & \downarrow & \searrow \\
 \mathsf{W}_\alpha & & \mathsf{W}_\beta \\
 \swarrow \qquad \searrow & \downarrow & \swarrow \qquad \searrow \\
 {}^k\mathbb{V}_\alpha \supset \mathsf{V}_\alpha \qquad\qquad & X_0 & \qquad\qquad \mathsf{V}_\alpha \subset {}^k\mathbb{V}_\beta,
\end{array}
$$

where $X_0 = X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s})$, and ${}^k\mathbb{V}_\alpha$ (resp. ${}^k\mathbb{V}_\beta$) is the kth-order neighborhood of V_α (resp. V_β). Using [25, Lemma 2.15] on local uniqueness of thickening (see also [53] for a more detailed study on local uniqueness), and further passing to an étale cover $\mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta}$ of $\mathsf{W}_\alpha \times_{X_0} \mathsf{W}_\beta$, we get an isomorphism

$$
{}^k\Xi_{\alpha\beta,i} : \mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta} \times_{\mathsf{V}_\alpha} {}^k\mathbb{V}_\alpha \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta} \times_{\mathsf{V}_\beta} {}^k\mathbb{V}_\beta.
$$

Taking analytification, we can find a (small enough) open subset in $(\mathsf{W}_{\alpha\beta})^{an}$ mapping homeomorphically onto a Stein open neighborhood $U_i \subset V_{\alpha\beta}$ of $\bar{x}$.

Definition 8.7. *Restriction of the analytification of $^k\Xi_{\alpha\beta,i}$ on U_i gives the gluing map $^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$:*

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger|_{U_i} & \xrightarrow{\ ^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}\ } & ^k\mathbf{V}_\beta^\dagger|_{U_i} \\
\downarrow{\scriptstyle\pi_\alpha} & & \downarrow{\scriptstyle\pi_\beta} \\
^kS^\dagger & \xequal{\hspace{2cm}} & ^kS^\dagger
\end{array}
$$

The patching isomorphisms $^k\psi_{\alpha\beta,i} : j_*(\bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/\,^kS^\dagger})|_{U_i} \to j_*(\bigwedge^{-*}\Theta_{^k\mathbf{V}_\beta^\dagger/\,^kS^\dagger})|_{U_i}$ and $^k\hat{\psi}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ are then induced by $^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}$.

The existence of the vector fields $^{k,l}\mathfrak{b}_{\alpha\beta,i}$, $^k\mathfrak{p}_{\alpha\beta,ij}$ and $^k\mathfrak{o}_{\alpha\beta\gamma,i}$ in Definition 2.17 follows from the analytic version of [25, Theorem 2.11] which says that any log automorphism of the space $^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger|_{U_i}$ (resp. $^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger|_{U_{ij}}$) fixing $X|_{U_i}$ (or $X|_{U_{ij}}$) is obtained by exponentiating the action of a vector field in $\Theta_{^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/\,^kS^\dagger}(U_i)$ (resp. $\Theta_{^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha^\dagger/\,^kS^\dagger}(U_{ij})$). The element $^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}$ in Definition 2.22 indeed measures the difference between the volume elements, namely, $^k\Psi_{\alpha\beta,i}^*(^k\omega_\beta) = \exp(^k\mathfrak{w}_{\alpha\beta,i}\lrcorner)\,^k\omega_\alpha$.

8.2.2. *Criterion for freeness of the Hodge bundle.* To verify Assumption 4.15, which is needed for proving the freeness of the Hodge bundle in §4.3.2, notice that by taking $Q = \mathbb{N}$, we are already in the situation of a 1-parameter family. The holomorphic Poincaré Lemma in Assumption 4.15 follows by taking the analytification of the results from [25, proof of Theorem 4.1].

8.3. **The Hodge theoretic data.** Since we have the relation $\left[j_*(\Omega^{\mathrm{alg},*}_{X_0(B,\mathcal{P},\mathbf{s})^\dagger/\,^0S^\dagger})\right]^{an} = j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/\,^0S^\dagger})$, the Hodge-to-de Rham degeneracy (Assumption 5.4) follows by applying Serre's GAGA [55] to [25, Theorem 3.26] using the same argument as in the proof of Grothendieck's algebraic de Rham theorem. Applying Theorem 5.5 and Proposition 5.13, we obtain an alternative proof the following unobstructedness result due to Gross-Siebert [26]:

Corollary 8.8. *Under Assumption 8.2, the complex analytic space $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$ is smoothable, i.e. there exists a kth-order thickening $(^kX, {}^k\mathcal{O})$ over $^kS^\dagger$ locally modeled on $^k\mathbf{V}_\alpha$ for each for each $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, and these thickenings are compatible.*

8.4. **F-manifold structure near a LCSL.** Finally we demonstrate how to apply Theorem 6.28 to the Gross-Siebert setting.

8.4.1. *The universal monoid Q.* First of all, we consider $(B, \mathcal{P})$ as in Notation 8.1 and work with the cone picture as in [26]. We also need the notion of an multivalued integral piecewise affine function on B as described before [26, Remark 1.15]. Let $\mathrm{MPA}(B, \mathbb{N})$ be the monoid of multivalued convex integral piecewise affine function on B, take $Q = \mathrm{Hom}(\mathrm{MPA}(B, \mathbb{N}), \mathbb{N})$ to be the universal monoid and consider the universal multivalued strictly convex integral piecewise affine function $\varphi : B \to Q$ as in [23, equation A.2] (it was denoted as $\breve{\varphi}$ there). Since we work in the cone picture, we fix an open gluing data $\mathbf{s}$ as in [26, Definition 1.18] and replace the monodromy polytopes in Assumption 8.2 by the dual monodromy polytopes associated to each $\tau \in \mathcal{P}$.

8.4.2. *Construction of $X^\dagger = X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, \mathbf{s}, \varphi)^\dagger$.* We now take an element $\mathbf{n} \in \mathrm{int}_{re}(Q_\mathbb{R}^\vee) \cap \mathbf{K}^\vee$ and define a multivalued strictly convex piecewise affine function $\varphi_\mathbf{n} : B \to \mathbb{R}$. The cone picture construction described in [26, Construction 1.17] gives a log scheme $X_\mathbf{n}^\dagger = X_0(B, \mathcal{P}, s, \varphi_\mathbf{n})^\dagger$ over $\mathbb{C}^\dagger$ (here $\mathbb{C}^\dagger$ is the standard $\mathbb{Z}_+$-log point) which is log smooth away from a codimension 2 locus $i : Z \hookrightarrow X$. [23, Construction A.6] then gives a log scheme $X^\dagger$ (with the same underlying scheme as $X_\mathbf{n}^\dagger$) over $^0S^\dagger$. Definition 8.4 can be carried through.

8.4.3. *Local model on thickening of $X^\dagger$.* For each $\tau \in \mathcal{P}$, let $\mathcal{Q}_\tau$ be the normal lattice as defined in [24, Definition 1.33]. We denote by Σ_τ the normal fan of τ defined in [24, Definition 1.35] on $\mathcal{Q}_{\tau,\mathbb{R}}$, equipped with the strictly convex piecewise linear function $\varphi : |\Sigma_\tau| = \mathcal{Q}_{\tau,\mathbb{R}} \to Q_\mathbb{R}^{\mathrm{gp}}$ induced by φ. We let $\check{\Delta}_1, \ldots, \check{\Delta}_r$ be the dual monodromy polytopes associated to τ as defined in [24, Definitions 1.58 & 1.60], and $\psi_i(m) := -\inf\{\langle m, n \rangle \mid m \in \mathcal{Q}_{\tau,\mathbb{R}}, \ n \in \Delta_i\}$ be the integral piecewise linear function on $\mathcal{Q}_{\tau,\mathbb{R}}$.

We define monoids P_τ and $\mathcal{Q}_\tau$ by

$$P_\tau := \{(m, a_0, a_1, \ldots, a_r) \mid m \in \mathcal{Q}_\tau, \ a_0 \in Q^{\mathrm{gp}}, \ a_i \in \mathbb{Z}, \ a_0 - \varphi(m) \in Q \ \ a_i - \psi_i(m) \geq 0 \ for \ 0 \leq i \leq r\},$$

$$\mathcal{Q}_\tau := \{(m, a_0, a_1, \ldots, a_r) \mid m \in \mathcal{Q}_\tau, \ a_0 \in Q^{\mathrm{gp}}, \ a_i \in \mathbb{Z}, \ a_0 = \varphi(m)\} \cup \{\infty\},$$

where the monoid structure on $\mathcal{Q}_\tau$ is given as in [25, p. 22 in Construction 2.1]. Also let $\mathsf{V}_\tau = \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[P_\tau])$ which comes with a natural family $\pi : \mathsf{V}_\tau \to \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[Q]) = S^\dagger$, $\mathsf{V}_\tau = \pi^{-1}(0) = \mathrm{Spec}(\mathbb{C}[\mathcal{Q}_\tau])$ and $^k\mathsf{V}_\tau = \pi^{-1}(^kS^\dagger)$ be the k-th order thickening of V_τ in V_τ.

For $i = 1, \ldots, r$ and a vertex $v \in \check{\Delta}_i$, we define a submonoid $\mathcal{D}_{i,v} := w_{i,v}^\perp \cap P_\tau$, where $w_{i,v} = v + e_i^\vee$, and let $D_{i,v}$ be the corresponding toric divisor of V_τ. To simplify notations, we often omit the dependence on v and write w_i, $\mathcal{D}_i$, D_i instead of $w_{i,v}$, $\mathcal{D}_{i,v}$, $D_{i,v}$. Let $v_1, \ldots, v_l$ be the generators of 1-dimensional cones in the dual cone $P_\tau^\vee$ other than the w_j's, with corresponding toric divisors $\mathcal{D}_1, \ldots, \mathcal{D}_l$. Writing $\mathcal{D} = \bigcup_j \mathcal{D}_j$, we equip V_τ with the divisorial log structure induced by the divisor $\mathcal{D} \hookrightarrow \mathsf{V}_\tau$, which is denoted as $\mathsf{V}_\tau^\dagger$. Pull back the log structure from V_τ give the log schemes $\mathsf{V}_\tau^\dagger$ and $^k\mathsf{V}_\tau^\dagger$. [25, Theorem 2.6] holds for this setting as described in Notation 8.5, by taking $P = P_\tau$ and $Q = \mathcal{Q}_\tau$ for some $\tau \in \mathcal{P}$.

As in §8.2, analytification of the log schemes $\mathsf{V}_\tau^\dagger$ and $^k\mathsf{V}_\tau^\dagger$ give the log analytic schemes $\mathcal{V}_\tau^\dagger$ and $^k\mathbf{V}_\tau^\dagger$ respectively, and Definition 8.6 can be carried through. We can deduce that $^k\mathcal{G}_\alpha^*$ and $^k\mathcal{K}_\alpha^*$ are coherent sheaves which are also sheaves of free modules over ^kR, and that $^k_r\sigma^{-1}$ is an isomorphism, by using the following variant of [25, Proposition 1.12 & Corollary 1.13].

Proposition 8.9. *Let $\mathcal{Z} := \mathsf{V}_\tau \cap D_{sing} \hookrightarrow |^k\mathsf{V}_\tau| = |\mathsf{V}_\tau|$ be the inclusion. Then we have the following decomposition into P_τ-homogeneous pieces as*

$$\Gamma(\mathsf{V}_\tau \setminus \mathcal{Z}, \Omega_{^k\mathbb{V}_\tau^\dagger}^r) = \bigoplus_{p \in P_\tau \setminus P_\tau + kQ^+} z^p \cdot \bigwedge^r \Big(\bigcap_{\{j \mid p \in \mathcal{D}_j\}} \mathcal{D}_j^{gp} \otimes_\mathbb{Z} \mathbb{C} \Big),$$

$$\Gamma(\mathsf{V}_\tau \setminus \mathcal{Z}, \Omega_{^k\mathbb{V}_\tau^\dagger / \, ^kS^\dagger}^r) = \bigoplus_{p \in P_\tau \setminus P_\tau + kQ^+} z^p \cdot \bigwedge^r \Big(\bigcap_{\{j \mid p \in \mathcal{D}_j\}} (\mathcal{D}_j^{gp} / Q^{gp}) \otimes_\mathbb{Z} \mathbb{C} \Big).$$

The construction of the higher order patching data described in §8.2.1 can be carried through because divisorial deformations over $^0S^\dagger$ can be defined as in [25, Definition 2.7], and [25, Theorem 2.11 & Lemma 2.15] hold accordingly with the local models $\mathbb{V}_\tau$'s.

8.4.4. *Opposite filtration and pairing.* The weight filtration in Assumption 6.12 is taken to be the filtration described in [25, Remark 5.7], which is opposite to the Hodge filtration and preserved by the nilpotent operators N_ν's. The trace map tr in Assumption 6.17 can be defined via the isomorphism tr : $H^d(X, j_*(\Omega^d_{X^\dagger/{}^0 S^\dagger})) \cong H^{2d}(X, j_*(\Omega^*_{X^\dagger/{}^0 S^\dagger})) \cong \mathbb{C}$. We conjecture that the induced pairing ${}^0\mathsf{p}$ is non-degenerate.

Corollary 8.10. *There is a structure of log F-manifold on the formal extended moduli $\hat{S}^\dagger_T$ of complex structures near $(X, \mathcal{O}_X)$. If the pairing ${}^0\mathsf{p}$ is non-degenerate, it can be enhanced to a logarithmic Frobenius manifold structure.*

References

1. S. Barannikov, *Generalized periods and mirror symmetry in dimensions $n > 3$*, preprint, arXiv:math/9903124.
2. S. Barannikov and M. Kontsevich, *Frobenius manifolds and formality of Lie algebras of polyvector fields*, Internat. Math. Res. Notices (1998), no. 4, 201–215.
3. F. A. Bogomolov, *Hamiltonian Kählerian manifolds*, Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **243** (1978), no. 5, 1101–1104.
4. E. Calabi, *The space of Kähler metrics*, Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, 1954, Amsterdam, vol. II, pp. 206–207.
5. H. Cartan, *Variétés analytiques réelles et variétés analytiques complexes*, Bull. Soc. Math. France **85** (1957), 77–99.
6. K. Chan, N. C. Leung, and Z. N. Ma, *Scattering diagrams from asymptotic analysis on Maurer-Cartan equations*, preprint, arXiv:1807.08145.
7. K. Chan and Z. N. Ma, *Tropical counting from asymptotic analysis on Maurer-Cartan equations*, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., to appear, arXiv:1807.08159.
8. K. Costello and S. Li, *Quantum BCOV theory on Calabi-Yau manifolds and the higher genus B-model*, preprint, arXiv:1201.4501.
9. P. Deligne, *Local behavior of Hodge structures at infinity*, Mirror symmetry, II, AMS/IP Stud. Adv. Math., vol. 1, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1997, pp. 683–699.
10. J.-P. Demailly, *Complex analytic and differential geometry*, 2012, https://www-fourier.ujf-grenoble.fr/ demailly/manuscripts/agbook.pdf.
11. J. L. Dupont, *Simplicial de Rham cohomology and characteristic classes of flat bundles*, Topology **15** (1976), no. 3, 233–245.
12. S. Felten, *Log smooth deformation theory via Gerstenhaber algebras*, preprint, arXiv:2001.02995.
13. S. Felten, M. Filip, and H. Ruddat, *Smoothing toroidal crossing spaces*, preprint, arXiv:1908.11235.
14. D. Fiorenza, D. Iacono, and E. Martinengo, *Differential graded Lie algebras controlling infinitesimal deformations of coherent sheaves*, J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS) **14** (2012), no. 2, 521–540.
15. D. Fiorenza and M. Manetti, *L_∞ structures on mapping cones*, Algebra Number Theory **1** (2007), no. 3, 301–330.
16. ———, *Formality of Koszul brackets and deformations of holomorphic Poisson manifolds*, Homology Homotopy Appl. **14** (2012), no. 2, 63–75.
17. D. Fiorenza, M. Manetti, and E. Martinengo, *Cosimplicial DGLAs in deformation theory*, Comm. Algebra **40** (2012), no. 6, 2243–2260.
18. R. Friedman, *Global smoothings of varieties with normal crossings*, Ann. of Math. (2) **118** (1983), no. 1, 75–114. MR 707162
19. T. Fujisawa, *Polarizations on limiting mixed Hodge structures*, J. Singul. **8** (2014), 146–193.
20. K. Fukaya, *Multivalued Morse theory, asymptotic analysis and mirror symmetry*, Graphs and patterns in mathematics and theoretical physics, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., vol. 73, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2005, pp. 205–278.
21. P. A. Griffiths and J. W. Morgan, *Rational homotopy theory and differential forms*, Progress in Mathematics, vol. 16, Birkhäuser, Boston, Mass., 1981.
22. M. Gross, *Tropical geometry and mirror symmetry*, CBMS Regional Conference Series in Mathematics, vol. 114, Published for the Conference Board of the Mathematical Sciences, Washington, DC; by the American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2011.
23. M. Gross, P. Hacking, and B. Siebert, *Theta functions on varieties with effective anti-canonical class*, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc., to appear, arXiv:1601.07081.
24. M. Gross and B. Siebert, *Mirror symmetry via logarithmic degeneration data. I*, J. Differential Geom. **72** (2006), no. 2, 169–338.
25. ———, *Mirror symmetry via logarithmic degeneration data, II*, J. Algebraic Geom. **19** (2010), no. 4, 679–780.
26. ———, *From real affine geometry to complex geometry*, Ann. of Math. (2) **174** (2011), no. 3, 1301–1428.

27. V. Hinich, *DG coalgebras as formal stacks*, J. Pure Appl. Algebra **162** (2001), no. 2-3, 209–250.
28. D. Huybrechts, *Complex geometry*, Universitext, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2005, An introduction. MR 2093043
29. D. Iacono, *Differential graded Lie algebras and deformations of holomorphic maps*, PhD Thesis, Rome, (2006), arXiv:math/0701091.
30. ———, *Deformations and obstructions of pairs (X, D)*, Int. Math. Res. Not. IMRN (2015), no. 19, 9660–9695.
31. ———, *On the abstract Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov theorem*, Rend. Mat. Appl. (7) **38** (2017), no. 2, 175–198.
32. D. Iacono and M. Manetti, *An algebraic proof of Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov theorem*, Deformation spaces, Aspects Math., E40, Vieweg + Teubner, Wiesbaden, 2010, pp. 113–133.
33. K. Kato, *Logarithmic structures of Fontaine-Illusie*, Algebraic analysis, geometry, and number theory (Baltimore, MD, 1988), Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore, MD, 1989, pp. 191–224.
34. N. M. Katz, *Nilpotent connections and the monodromy theorem: Applications of a result of Turrittin*, Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. (1970), no. 39, 175–232.
35. L. Katzarkov, M. Kontsevich, and T. Pantev, *Hodge theoretic aspects of mirror symmetry*, From Hodge theory to integrability and TQFT tt*-geometry, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., vol. 78, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2008, pp. 87–174.
36. ———, *Bogomolov-Tian-Todorov theorems for Landau-Ginzburg models*, J. Differential Geom. **105** (2017), no. 1, 55–117.
37. Y. Kawamata and Y. Namikawa, *Logarithmic deformations of normal crossing varieties and smoothing of degenerate Calabi-Yau varieties*, Invent. Math. **118** (1994), no. 3, 395–409.
38. M. Kontsevich, *Generalized Tian-Todorov theorems*, talk on Kinosaki conference 2008.
39. M. Kontsevich and Y. Soibelman, *Homological mirror symmetry and torus fibrations*, Symplectic geometry and mirror symmetry (Seoul, 2000), World Sci. Publ., River Edge, NJ, 2001, pp. 203–263. MR 1882331 (2003c:32025)
40. ———, *Deformation theory. I*, 2002, https://www.math.ksu.edu/ soibel/Book-vol1.ps.
41. ———, *Affine structures and non-Archimedean analytic spaces*, The unity of mathematics, Progr. Math., vol. 244, Birkhäuser Boston, Boston, MA, 2006, pp. 321–385.
42. N. Kowalzig, *Gerstenhaber and Batalin-Vilkovisky structures on modules over operads*, Int. Math. Res. Not. IMRN (2015), no. 22, 11694–11744.
43. C.-Z. Li, S. Li, and K. Saito, *Primitive forms via polyvector fields*, preprint, arXiv:1311.1659.
44. S. Li, *Variation of Hodge structures, Frobenius manifolds and gauge theory*, preprint, arXiv:1303.2782.
45. J. Lurie, *Derived algebraic geometry X: Formal moduli problems*, preprint (2011), available at http://www.math.harvard.edu/ lurie.
46. M. Manetti, *Lie description of higher obstructions to deforming submanifolds*, Ann. Sc. Norm. Super. Pisa Cl. Sci. (5) **6** (2007), no. 4, 631–659.
47. ———, *Differential graded Lie algebras and formal deformation theory*, Algebraic geometry—Seattle 2005. Part 2, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., vol. 80, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2009, pp. 785–810.
48. ———, *On some formality criteria for DG-Lie algebras*, J. Algebra **438** (2015), 90–118.
49. J. Morrow and K. Kodaira, *Complex manifolds*, AMS Chelsea Publishing, Providence, RI, 2006, Reprint of the 1971 edition with errata.
50. C. A. M. Peters and J. H. M. Steenbrink, *Mixed Hodge structures*, Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete. 3. Folge. A Series of Modern Surveys in Mathematics, vol. 52, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008.
51. J. P. Pridham, *Unifying derived deformation theories*, Adv. Math. **224** (2010), no. 3, 772–826.
52. T. Reichelt, *A construction of Frobenius manifolds with logarithmic poles and applications*, Comm. Math. Phys. **287** (2009), no. 3, 1145–1187.
53. H. Ruddat, *Local uniqueness of approximations and finite determinacy of log morphisms*, preprint, arXiv:1812.02195.
54. E. Sernesi, *Deformations of algebraic schemes*, Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften [Fundamental Principles of Mathematical Sciences], vol. 334, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.
55. J.-P. Serre, *Géométrie algébrique et géométrie analytique*, Ann. Inst. Fourier, Grenoble **6** (1955–1956), 1–42.
56. J. Steenbrink, *Limits of Hodge structures*, Invent. Math. **31** (1975/76), no. 3, 229–257.
57. A. Strominger, S.-T. Yau, and E. Zaslow, *Mirror symmetry is T-duality*, Nuclear Phys. B **479** (1996), no. 1-2, 243–259.
58. J. Terilla, *Smoothness theorem for differential BV algebras*, J. Topol. **1** (2008), no. 3, 693–702.
59. G. Tian, *Smoothness of the universal deformation space of compact Calabi-Yau manifolds and its Petersson-Weil metric*, Mathematical aspects of string theory (San Diego, Calif., 1986), Adv. Ser. Math. Phys., vol. 1, World Sci. Publishing, Singapore, 1987, pp. 629–646.
60. A. N. Todorov, *The Weil-Petersson geometry of the moduli space of SU$(n \geq 3)$ (Calabi-Yau) manifolds. I*, Comm. Math. Phys. **126** (1989), no. 2, 325–346.

61. C. A. Weibel, *An introduction to homological algebra*, Cambridge Studies in Advanced Mathematics, vol. 38, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.

62. H. Whitney, *Geometric integration theory*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, N. J., 1957.

63. S.-T. Yau, *Calabi's conjecture and some new results in algebraic geometry*, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. **74** (1977), no. 5, 1798–1799.

64. _____, *On the Ricci curvature of a compact Kähler manifold and the complex Monge-Ampère equation. I*, Comm. Pure Appl. Math. **31** (1978), no. 3, 339–411.

Department of Mathematics, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, Hong Kong

Email address: kwchan@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Mathematical Sciences and Department of Mathematics, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, Hong Kong

Email address: leung@math.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Mathematical Sciences and Department of Mathematics, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, Hong Kong

Email address: nikolasming@outlook.com